



## NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (RTC)

**Day:** Wednesday  
**Date:** May 8, 2019  
**Time:** Beginning at 4:30 pm  
**Location:** Community Center, Sierra Room, 851 East William Street, Carson City, Nevada

### AGENDA

**AGENDA NOTES:** The Regional Transportation Commission is pleased to make reasonable accommodations for members of the public who are disabled and wish to attend the meeting. If special arrangements for the meeting are necessary, please notify Regional Transportation Commission staff in writing at 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada, 89701, or call Lucia Maloney at (775) 887-2355 at least 24 hours in advance.

For more information or for copies of the supporting material regarding any of the items listed on the agenda, please contact Lucia Maloney, Transportation Manager, at (775) 887-2355. Additionally, the agenda with all supporting material is posted under "Agendas & Minutes" at [www.carson.org/agendas](http://www.carson.org/agendas), or is available upon request at 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada, 89701.

#### 1. ROLL CALL AND DETERMINATION OF A QUORUM

**2. AGENDA MANAGEMENT NOTICE:** The Chair may take items on the agenda out of order; combine two or more agenda items for consideration; and/or remove an item from the agenda or delay discussion relating to an item on the agenda at any time.

**3. DISCLOSURES:** Any member of the RTC Board may inform the Chair of his or her intent to make a disclosure of a conflict of interest on any item appearing on the agenda or on any matter relating to the RTC's official business. Such disclosures must also be made at such time the specific agenda item is introduced.

**4. PUBLIC COMMENT:** Members of the public who wish to address the RTC may approach the podium and speak on any matter relevant to or within the authority of RTC. Comments are limited to three minutes per person per topic. If your item requires extended discussion, please request the Chair to calendar the matter for a future RTC meeting. No action may be taken upon a matter raised under this item of the agenda until the matter itself has been specifically included on an Agenda as an item upon which action may be taken.

## 5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

**5-A For Possible Action** – Discussion and possible approval of the April 10, 2019 draft minutes.

## 6. PUBLIC MEETING ITEM(S):

**6-A For Possible Action** – Discussion and possible action to determine that Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc., is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder pursuant to NRS Chapter 338 and awarding Contract No. 1819-221 FY2019 Long Line Program, to Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc., for a total not to exceed amount of \$241,087.37.

**Staff Summary:** The Carson City 2019 Long Line Striping Project consists of placing approximately 1,282,687 linear feet of painted pavement markings using Nevada Type II water based paint and approximately 3,155 linear feet of existing striping to remove, layout, traffic control and all other incidentals needed to complete project. The construction contract is for the base bid amount of \$219,170.34, plus a 10% contingency amount of \$21,917.03 to be funded from the Streets Maintenance, Long Line Striping Account. The engineer's base bid estimate for construction was \$222,890.

**6-B For Possible Action** – Discussion and possible action to approve Cooperative Agreement No. PR166-19-063, between the Carson City RTC and the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) for street improvements along Airport Road, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign future amendments to this agreement regarding time extensions or a change in the value of funding up to 10% of the initial funding amount.

**Staff Summary:** The agreement will require a 5% local match of \$8,421, to leverage \$160,000 in Surface Transportation Block Grant Funds (STBG) for the Airport Road and Sewer and Water Main Replacement project to fund the reconstruction of the roadway in lieu of roadway patching.

**6-C For Possible Action** – Discussion and possible action to approve Cooperative Agreement No. PR187-19-063, between the Carson City RTC and the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) for the Fairview Drive Reconstruction project for a total of \$620,293, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign future amendments to the agreement to extend the term of the agreement and increase the total amount to an amount not to exceed \$710,000.

**Staff Summary:** In December 2018 and April 2019, the Carson City RTC approved the allocation of Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funds to the Fairview Drive Reconstruction project. The total estimated cost of the transportation improvements is \$710,000. To prevent future pavement cuts, an additional \$584,696 in Water Utility funds is being utilized to replace a 12" waterline located in Fairview Drive.

**7. INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS - Non-Action Items:**

- 7-A** Transportation Manager's Report
- 7-B** Street Operations Activity Report
- 7-C** Project Status Report
- 7-D** Future Agenda Items

**8. BOARD COMMENTS: For Information Only** – Status reports and comments from the members of the RTC Board.

**9. The Next Meeting is Tentatively Scheduled** – 4:30 p.m., Wednesday, June 12, 2019, at the Sierra Room - Community Center, 851 East William Street.

**10. PUBLIC COMMENT:** Members of the public who wish to address the RTC Board may approach the podium and speak on any matter relevant to or within the authority of RTC. Comments are limited to three minutes per person per topic. If your item requires extended discussion, please request the Chair to calendar the matter for a future RTC meeting. No action may be taken upon a matter raised under this item of the agenda until the matter itself has been specifically included on an Agenda as an item upon which action may be taken.

**11. ADJOURNMENT: For Possible Action**

This agenda has been posted at the following locations on Thursday, May 2, 2019, before 5:00 p.m.:

City Hall, 201 North Carson Street  
Community Center, Sierra Room, 851 East William Street  
Carson City Library, Carson City Library, 900 North Roop Street  
Carson City Public Works, 3505 Butti Way  
Carson City Planning Division, 108 E. Proctor Street  
Nevada Department of Transportation, 1263 S. Stewart Street, Carson City  
City Website: [www.carson.org/agendas](http://www.carson.org/agendas)  
State Website: <https://notice.nv.gov>

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION****Minutes of the April 10, 2019 Meeting****Page 1****DRAFT**

A regular meeting of the Carson City Regional Transportation Commission was scheduled for 4:30 p.m. on Wednesday, April 10, 2019 in the Community Center Sierra Room, 851 East William Street, Carson City, Nevada.

**PRESENT:** Chairperson Brad Bonkowski  
 Vice Chairperson Mark Kimbrough  
 Commissioner Lori Bagwell  
 Commissioner Chas Macquarie  
 Commissioner Greg Stedfield

**STAFF:** Darren Schulz, Public Works Department Director  
 Lucia Maloney, Transportation Manager  
 Dirk Goering, Senior Transportation Planner  
 Dan Anderson, Transportation Planner  
 Michael Reynolds, Transit Coordinator  
 Todd Reese, Deputy District Attorney  
 Kathleen King, Chief Deputy Clerk

**NOTE:** A recording of these proceedings, the commission's agenda materials, and any written comments or documentation provided to the Clerk, during the meeting, are part of the public record. These materials are available for review, in the Clerk's Office, during regular business hours.

- 1. CALL TO ORDER AND DETERMINATION OF A QUORUM (4:29:21)** - Chairperson Bonkowski called the meeting to order at 4:29 p.m. Ms. King called the roll; a quorum was present.
- 2. AGENDA MANAGEMENT NOTICE (4:29:44)** - Chairperson Bonkowski read the agenda management notice into the record.
- 3. DISCLOSURES (4:29:58)** - Chairperson Bonkowski entertained disclosures; however, none were forthcoming.
- 4. PUBLIC COMMENT (4:30:05)** - Chairperson Bonkowski entertained public comment; however, none was forthcoming.
- 5. POSSIBLE ACTION ON APPROVAL OF MINUTES - March 13, 2019 (4:30:20)** - Chairperson Bonkowski introduced this item, and entertained a motion. **Commissioner Macquarie moved to approve the minutes, as presented. Commissioner Bagwell seconded the motion. Motion carried 5-0.**
- 6. PUBLIC MEETING ITEMS:**
  - 6(A) DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING A RECOMMENDATION TO THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FOR APPROVAL OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2020 BUDGETS FOR THE TRANSIT, REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, AND STREET MAINTENANCE FUNDS (4:30:35)** - Chairperson Bonkowski introduced this item. Ms. Maloney provided background information, presented the agenda materials, and responded to questions of clarification. Chairperson Bonkowski entertained public comment and, when none was forthcoming, a motion. **Commissioner Bagwell moved to recommend to the Board of Supervisors approval of the**

**CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

**Minutes of the April 10, 2019 Meeting**

**Page 2**

**DRAFT**

**FY 2020 budgets for the Transit, Regional Transportation Commission, and Street Maintenance funds. Vice Chairperson Kimbrough seconded the motion. Motion carried 5-0.**

**6(B) DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING ALLOCATION OF APPROXIMATELY \$106,324 FROM CARSON CITY'S APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL FISCAL YEARS 2017 AND 2018 SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT FUNDS TO FAIRVIEW DRIVE, BETWEEN SOUTH CARSON STREET AND ROOP STREET (4:48:27)** - Chairperson Bonkowski introduced this item. Mr. Goering provided background information, presented the agenda materials, and responded to questions of clarification. Commissioner Macquarie expressed support for adding the sidewalk and ADA improvements. He requested staff to consider a way to continue the bike lanes through to Carson Street, and made corresponding suggestions. Mr. Goering advised that the suggestion had been considered and discussed. He agreed to look into it further and return to a future meeting for additional discussion, as appropriate. Mr. Goering responded to additional questions.

Chairperson Bonkowski entertained additional questions or comments of the commissioners and of the public and, when none were forthcoming, a motion. **Vice Chairperson Kimbrough moved to approve the allocation of all remaining Federal Fiscal Years 2017 and 2018 Surface Transportation Block Grant Funds, approximately \$106,324, to the Fairview Drive Reconstruction Project. Commissioner Macquarie seconded the motion.** Chairperson Bonkowski entertained discussion on the motion and, when none was forthcoming, called for a vote. **Motion carried 5-0.**

**7. COMMISSIONER COMMENTS (4:56:56)** - Chairperson Bonkowski entertained commissioner comments. Ms. Maloney responded to questions regarding the South Carson Street Project open house scheduled for Friday, April 12<sup>th</sup>.

**8. THE NEXT MEETING IS TENTATIVELY SCHEDULED FOR 4:30 P.M. ON WEDNESDAY, MAY 8, 2019 IN THE COMMUNITY CENTER SIERRA ROOM, 851 EAST WILLIAM STREET (4:58:39)** - Chairperson Bonkowski read this information into the record.

**9. PUBLIC COMMENT (4:58:50)** - Chairperson Bonkowski entertained public comment; however, none was forthcoming. Ms. Maloney announced a public workshop for the JAC Transit Development and Coordinated Plan to be held at 2:30 p.m. on April 29<sup>th</sup>. A brief discussion followed.

**10. ACTION ON ADJOURNMENT (5:01:54)** - Chairperson Bonkowski adjourned the meeting at 5:01 p.m.

The Minutes of the April 10, 2019 Carson City Regional Transportation Commission meeting are so approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of May, 2019.

---

BRAD BONKOWSKI, Chair



## STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** The Carson City Regional Transportation Commission (RTC)

**Meeting Date:** May 8, 2019

**Staff Contact:** Dan Stucky, City Engineer

**Agenda Title: For Possible Action** – Discussion and possible action to determine that Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc., is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder pursuant to NRS Chapter 338 and awarding Contract No. 1819-221 FY2019 Long Line Program, to Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc., for a total not to exceed amount of \$241,087.37.

**Staff Summary:** The Carson City 2019 Long Line Striping Project consists of placing approximately 1,282,687 linear feet of painted pavement markings using Nevada Type II water based paint and approximately 3,155 linear feet of existing striping to remove, layout, traffic control and all other incidentals needed to complete project. The construction contract is for the base bid amount of \$219,170.34, plus a 10% contingency amount of \$21,917.03 to be funded from the Streets Maintenance, Long Line Striping Account. The engineer's base bid estimate for construction was \$222,890.

**Agenda Action:** Formal Action/Motion

**Time Requested:** 10 minutes

### **Proposed Motion**

I move to determine that Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc., is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder pursuant to NRS Chapter 338 and to award Contract No. 1819-221 FY2019 Long Line Program, to Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc., for a total not to exceed amount of \$241,087.37.

### **Background/Issues & Analysis**

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS was published in the Reno Gazette Journal on April 2, 2019. Three bids were opened at approximately 11:10 am on April 19, 2019, at 201 North Carson Street Suite 2, Carson City, NV 89701. Present during the bid opening were Ian Wood, Surface Prep and Maintenance and Carol Akers, Carson City Purchasing and Contracts Administrator.

	<u>Base Bid</u>
1. Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.	\$219,170.34
2. Surface Prep & Maintenance	\$238,388.88
3. Nevada Barricade & Sign Co., Inc.	\$340,491.02

Staff recommends award to Intermountain Slurry Seal, as the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

**Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

-NRS Chapter 338

**Financial Information**

Is there a fiscal impact?  Yes  No

If yes, account name/number: Street Maintenance fund, Long Line Striping account / 256-3038-431.04-88.

Is it currently budgeted?  Yes  No

Explanation of Fiscal Impact: The contract amount of \$241,087.37 is under the FY19 budgeted amount of \$305,000.

**Alternatives**

-Do not approve the contract and provide alternative direction to staff.

**Supporting Material**

-Exhibit-1: Bid Tab, #1819-221

-Exhibit-2: Contract No. 1819-221

**Board Action Taken:**

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) _____	Aye/Nay
2) _____	_____
	_____
	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)



# Exhibit-1: Bid Tab, #1819-221

## Bid Tabulation Report from Carson City Purchasing & Contracts

775-283-7362

<http://www.carson.org/index.aspx?page=998>

Notice to Contractors Bid# 1819-221 FY2019 Long Line Program

Date and Time of Opening: April 19, 2019 @ 11:10am

Description			Bidder # 1		Bidder # 2		Bidder #3		
			Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.		Surface Prep & Maintenance		Nevada Barricade & Sign Co., Inc.		
BONDING Provided, \$, %, or no			Y		Y		Y		
BIDDER acknowledges receipt addendums			Y		Y		Y		
Description	Sched Value	Unit	Unit price	Total price	Unit price	Total price	Unit price	Total price	
<b>Base Bid Items - Schedule A</b>									
1	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Solid White	322900	LF	\$0.12	\$38,748.00	\$0.13	\$40,362.50	\$0.20	\$64,580.00
2	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Broken White	213290	LF	\$0.10	\$21,329.00	\$0.05	\$10,664.50	\$0.10	\$21,329.00
3	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Solid Yellow	37700	LF	\$0.12	\$4,524.00	\$0.13	\$4,712.50	\$0.20	\$7,540.00
4	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Broken Yellow	31390	LF	\$0.10	\$3,139.00	\$0.05	\$1,569.50	\$0.10	\$3,139.00
5	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Double Yellow	255,020	LF	\$0.18	\$45,903.60	\$0.25	\$63,755.00	\$0.32	\$81,606.40
6	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Solid Yellow with 4-Inch Broken Yellow	135,050	LF	\$0.15	\$20,257.50	\$0.15	\$20,257.50	\$0.22	\$29,711.00
7	Painted Pavement Marking 6-Inch Solid White	205047	LF	\$0.17	\$34,857.99	\$0.15	\$30,757.05	\$0.26	\$53,312.22
8	Painted Pavement Marking 8-Inch Solid White	63205	LF	\$0.18	\$11,376.90	\$0.23	\$14,221.13	\$0.33	\$20,857.65
9	Painted Pavement Marking 8-Inch Broken White	2600	LF	\$0.18	\$468.00	\$0.13	\$325.00	\$0.22	\$572.00
10	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Mini Skip White	1350	LF	\$0.12	\$162.00	\$0.08	\$101.25	\$0.10	\$135.00
11	Painted Pavement Marking 6-Inch Mini Skip White	9785	LF	\$0.17	\$1,663.45	\$0.10	\$978.50	\$0.15	\$1,467.75
12	Painted Pavement Marking 8-Inch Mini Skip White	4380	LF	\$0.18	\$788.40	\$0.13	\$547.50	\$0.20	\$876.00
13	Painted Pavement Marking 12-Inch Solid White	550	LF	\$1.75	\$962.50	\$0.33	\$178.75	\$2.60	\$1,430.00
14	Painted Pavement Marking 12-Inch Solid Yellow	300	LF	\$1.75	\$525.00	\$0.33	\$97.50	\$2.60	\$780.00
15	Removal of Existing Striping	3155	LF	\$3.00	\$9,465.00	\$24,008.20	\$24,008.20	\$1.00	\$3,155.00
16	Traffic Control	1	LS	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,852.50	\$25,852.50	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
<b>Total Bid Price (Schedule A)</b>					\$219,170.34		\$238,388.88		\$340,491.02
Total Bid Price written in words? y/n				Y		Y		Y	
Bidder Information provided? y/n				Y		Y		Y	
Sub Contractors listed? y/n or none				Y		Y		Y	
Bid Document executed? y/n				Y		Y		Y	

**This page intentionally left blank.**

Exhibit-2: Contract No. 1819-221  
**CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT**

**Contract No: 1819-221**  
**Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program**

THIS CONTRACT made and entered into this 8<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2019, by and between Carson City, a consolidated municipality, a political subdivision of the State of Nevada, hereinafter referred to as “CITY”, and Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc., hereinafter referred to as “CONTRACTOR”.

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing and Contracts Administrator for **CITY** is authorized pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes (hereinafter referred to as “NRS”) 338 and Carson City Purchasing Resolution #1990-R71, to approve and accept this Contract as set forth in and by the following provisions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Contract involves a “public work,” which pursuant to NRS 338.010(17) means any project for the new construction, repair or reconstruction of an applicable project financed in whole or in part from public money; and

**WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR’S** compensation under this agreement (does \_\_\_) (does not X) utilize in whole or in part money derived from one or more federal grant funding source(s); and

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary that the services of **CONTRACTOR** for **CONTRACT No. 1819-221**, titled **FY 2019 Long Line Program** (hereinafter referred to as “Contract”) are both necessary and in the best interest of **CITY**; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the aforesaid premises, and the following terms, conditions and other valuable consideration, the parties mutually agree as follows:

**1. REQUIRED APPROVAL:**

This Contract shall not become effective until and unless approved by the Carson City Regional Transportation Commission.

**2. SCOPE OF WORK (Incorporated Contract Documents):**

2.1 The parties agree that the Scope of Work will be specifically described and hereinafter referred to as the “WORK.” This Contract incorporates the following attachments, and a **CONTRACTOR’S** attachment shall not contradict or supersede any **CITY** specifications and/or terms or conditions without written evidence of mutual assent to such change appearing in this Contract:

2.1.1 **CONTRACTOR** agrees that the Contract Documents for Bid No.1819-221 including, but not limited to, the Notice to Contractors, Table of Contents, Project Coordination, Instructions to Bidders, Contract Award Information, General Conditions, Special Conditions, Technical Specification, Prevailing Wages, Contract Drawings, and Addenda, if any, are intended to be complete and complementary and are intended to describe a complete WORK. These documents are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Contract. All of these documents can be reviewed in person at the Public Works Department 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada, 89701 or on the Carson City Website <http://ww.carson.org/bids>.

2.1.2 **CONTRACTOR** additionally agrees **CONTRACTOR’S** Bid Bond, Bid Proposal, Proposal Summary, Executed Contract, Performance Bond, Labor and Material Bond, Certificate of Eligibility, Insurance Certificates, Permits, Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed and Executed Change Orders, hereinafter all referred to as Exhibit A, are incorporated herein and made a part of this Contract.

For P&C Use Only
CCBL expires _____
NVCL expires _____
GL expires _____
AL expires _____
WC expires _____

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

Contract No: 1819-221

Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program

## 3. CONTRACT TERM AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

3.1 **CONTRACTOR** agrees to complete the WORK on or before the date specified in the Notice to Proceed or any executed Change Orders to the entire satisfaction of **CITY** before final payment is made, unless sooner termination by either party as specified in **Section 6** (CONTRACT TERMINATION) and the General Conditions, Section GC 3.18.

3.2 Pursuant to the provisions under Time for Completion and Liquidated Damages in the Contract Documents of said Specifications, **CONTRACTOR** will complete the WORK within the Contract time. Since **CITY** and **CONTRACTOR** agree it is difficult to ascertain the actual amount of damages incurred due to delay of the Project, it is agreed that **CITY** will be paid the liquidated damages as specified in the Contract Special Conditions for each and every calendar day of delay in the completion of the WORK, in addition to any direct charges incurred by **CITY** as a result of delay of the Project, including engineering fees and additional damages due to late construction. **CITY** also reserves the right to deduct any amounts due **CITY** from any monies earned by **CONTRACTOR** under this Contract.

3.3 That in the performance of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** and any subcontractors, as employers, shall pay 1 ½ times an employee's regular wage rate whenever an employee who received compensation for employment at a rate less than 1 ½ time the minimum wage who works more than forty (40) hours in any scheduled work week, more than eight (8) hours in a day, unless by mutual agreement the employee works a scheduled ten (10) hours per day for four (4) calendar days within a work week. Employers should refer to NRS 608.018, NRS 338.020 and A.O. 2013-04 for further details on overtime requirements.

## 4. NOTICE:

4.1 Except the bid and award process where notices may be limited to postings by **CITY** on its Bid Opportunities website ([www.carson.org](http://www.carson.org)), all notices or other communications required or permitted to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally in hand, by e-mail, by regular mail, by telephonic facsimile with simultaneous regular mail, or by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid on the date posted, and addressed to the other party at the address specified below.

4.2 Notice to **CONTRACTOR** shall be addressed to:

Joe Mummau, Project Manager  
Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.  
PO Box 1841  
Sparks, NV 89432  
775-358-1355  
[Joe.mummau@gcinc.com](mailto:Joe.mummau@gcinc.com)

4.3 Notice to **CITY** shall be addressed to:

Carson City Purchasing and Contracts Department  
Carol Akers  
201 North Carson Street, Suite 2  
Carson City, NV 89701  
775-283-7124 / FAX 775-887-2286  
[CAkers@carson.org](mailto:CAkers@carson.org)

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

Contract No: 1819-221

Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program

## 5. COMPENSATION:

5.1 The parties agree that **CONTRACTOR** will provide the WORK specified in the Contract for the Contract Amount of Two Hundred Nineteen Thousand One Hundred Seventy Dollars and 34/100 (\$219,170.34).

5.2 **CITY** will pay **CONTRACTOR** progress payments and the final payment computed from the actual quantities of WORK performed and accepted and the materials furnished at the Unit and Lump Sum prices shown on **CONTRACTOR'S** Bid Proposal and any executed Change Orders.

5.3 Contract Amount represents full and adequate compensation for the complete WORK, and includes the furnishing of all materials, all labor, equipment, tools, transportation, services, appliances, and all expenses, direct or indirect connected with the proper execution of the WORK.

5.4 **CITY** does not agree to reimburse **CONTRACTOR** for expenses unless otherwise specified.

## 6. CONTRACT TERMINATION:

### 6.1 Termination Without Cause:

6.1.1 Any discretionary or vested right of renewal notwithstanding, this Contract may be terminated upon written notice by mutual consent of both parties or unilaterally by either party without cause.

6.1.2 **CITY** reserves the right to terminate this Contract for convenience whenever it considers termination, in its sole and unfettered discretion, to be in the public interest. In the event that the Contract is terminated in this manner, payment will be made for WORK actually completed. If termination occurs under this provision, in no event shall **CONTRACTOR** be entitled to anticipated profits on items of WORK not performed as of the effective date of the termination or compensation for any other item, including but not limited to, unabsorbed overhead. **CONTRACTOR** shall require that all subcontracts which it enters related to this Contract likewise contain a termination for convenience clause which precludes the ability of any subcontractor to make claims against **CONTRACTOR** for damages due to breach of contract, lost profit on items of WORK not performed, or unabsorbed overhead, in the event of a convenience termination.

### 6.2 Termination for Nonappropriation:

6.2.1 All payments and WORK provided under this Contract are contingent upon the availability of the necessary public funding, which may include various internal and external sources. In the event that Carson City does not acquire and appropriate the funding necessary to perform in accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Contract shall automatically terminate upon **CITY'S** notice to **CONTRACTOR** of such nonappropriation, and no claim or cause of action may be based upon any such nonappropriation.

### 6.3 Cause Termination for Default or Breach:

6.3.1 A default or breach may be declared with or without termination.

6.3.2 This Contract may be terminated by either party upon written notice of default or breach to the other party as follows:

6.3.2.1 If **CONTRACTOR** fails to provide or satisfactorily perform any of the conditions, WORK, deliverables, goods, or any services called for by this Contract within the time requirements specified in this Contract or within any granted extension of those time requirements; or

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

**Contract No: 1819-221**

**Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program**

6.3.2.2 If any state, county, city or federal license, authorization, waiver, permit, qualification or certification required by statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by **CONTRACTOR** to provide the goods or WORK or any services required by this Contract is for any reason denied, revoked, debarred, excluded, terminated, suspended, lapsed, or not renewed; or

6.3.2.3 If **CONTRACTOR** becomes insolvent, subject to receivership, or becomes voluntarily or involuntarily subject to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court; or

6.3.2.4 If **CITY** materially breaches any material duty under this Contract and any such breach impairs **CONTRACTOR'S** ability to perform; or

6.3.2.5 If it is found by **CITY** that any quid pro quo or gratuities in the form of money, services, entertainment, gifts, or otherwise were offered or given by **CONTRACTOR**, or any agent or representative of **CONTRACTOR**, to any officer or employee of **CITY** with a view toward securing a contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to awarding, extending, amending, or making any determination with respect to the performing of such contract; or

6.3.2.6 If it is found by **CITY** that **CONTRACTOR** has failed to disclose any material conflict of interest relative to the performance of this Contract.

6.3.2.7 **CITY** may terminate this Contract if **CONTRACTOR**:

6.3.2.7.1 Fails to maintain bonding, Nevada State Contractors' Board License, State Industrial Insurance requirements or insurance policies for limits as defined in this Contract; or

6.3.2.7.2 Persistently or materially refuses or fails to supply properly skilled workers or proper materials; or

6.3.2.7.3 Fails to make payment to subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between **CONTRACTOR** and the subcontractors; or

6.3.2.7.4 Disregards laws, ordinances, or rules, regulations or order of a public authority having jurisdiction; or

6.3.2.7.5 Otherwise makes a material breach of a provision of this Contract; or

6.3.2.7.6 **CONTRACTOR** fails to maintain safe working conditions.

6.3.3 When any of the **Subsection 6.3.2.7.1 through 6.3.2.7.6, inclusive**, cause reasons exist, and without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of **CITY**, **CITY** may terminate this Contract at any time after giving **CONTRACTOR** and **CONTRACTOR'S** Surety seven (7) calendar days written notice of default or breach and intent to terminate and **CONTRACTOR'S** subsequent failure to timely correct as provided below, and subject to any prior rights of the Surety, **CITY** may:

6.3.3.1 Take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by **CONTRACTOR**;

6.3.3.2 Accept assignment of subcontractors pursuant to this Contract (Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts to Carson City if this Contract is terminated); and

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

Contract No: 1819-221

Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program

6.3.3.3 Finish the WORK by whatever reasonable method **CITY** may deem expedient.

6.3.4 If **CITY** terminates this Contract for any of the cause reasons stated in **Section 6.3**:

6.3.4.1 **CONTRACTOR** shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the WORK is finished.

6.3.4.2 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Amount exceeds the cost of finishing the WORK including expenses made necessary thereby, such excess shall be paid to **CONTRACTOR**. If the costs of finishing the WORK exceed the unpaid balance, **CONTRACTOR** shall pay the difference to **CITY**. The amount to be paid to **CONTRACTOR** or **CITY**, as the case may be, shall survive termination of this Contract.

6.3.4.3 In the event of such cause termination, all monies due **CONTRACTOR** or retained under the terms of this Contract shall be held by **CITY**, however, such holdings will not release **CONTRACTOR** or its Sureties from liability for failure to fulfill this Contract. Any excess cost over and above the Contract Amount incurred by **CITY** arising from the termination of the operations of this Contract and the completion of the WORK by **CITY** as provided above shall be paid for by any available funds held by **CITY**. **CONTRACTOR** will be so credited with any surplus remaining after all just claims for such completion have been paid.

6.4 If at any time before completion of the WORK under this Contract, the WORK shall be stopped by an injunction of a court of competent jurisdiction or by order of any competent government authority, **CITY** may give immediate notice to **CONTRACTOR** to discontinue the WORK and terminate this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall discontinue the WORK in such manner, sequence, and at such times as **CITY** may direct. **CONTRACTOR** shall have no claim for damages for such discontinuance or termination, nor any claim for anticipated profits on the WORK thus dispensed with, nor for any claim for penalty, nor for any other claim such as unabsorbed overhead, except for the WORK actually performed up to the time of discontinuance, including any extra WORK ordered by **CITY** to be done.

6.5 Time to Correct (Declared Default or Breach):

6.5.1 Termination upon a declared default or breach may be exercised only after providing 7 (seven) calendar days written notice of default or breach, and the subsequent failure of the defaulting or breaching party, within five (5) calendar days of providing that default or breach notice, to provide evidence satisfactory to the aggrieved party demonstrating that the declared default or breach has been corrected. Time to correct shall run concurrently with any notice of default or breach and such time to correct is not subject to any stay with respect to the nonexistence of any Notice of Termination. Untimely correction shall not void the right to termination otherwise properly noticed unless waiver of the noticed default or breach is expressly provided in writing by the aggrieved party. There shall be no time to correct with respect to any notice of termination without cause, termination for nonappropriation or termination due to court injunction or order of a competent government authority.

6.6 Winding Up Affairs Upon Termination:

6.6.1 In the event of termination of this Contract for any reason, the parties agree that the provisions of this **Subsection 6.6** survive termination:

6.6.1.1 The parties shall account for and properly present to each other all claims for fees and expenses and pay those which are undisputed and otherwise not subject to set off under this Contract. Neither party may withhold performance of winding up provisions solely based on nonpayment of fees or expenses accrued up to the time of termination; and

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

Contract No: 1819-221

Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program

6.6.1.2 **CONTRACTOR** shall satisfactorily complete WORK in progress at the agreed rate (or a pro rata basis if necessary) if so requested by **CITY**; and

6.6.1.3 **CONTRACTOR** shall execute any documents and take any actions necessary to effectuate an assignment of this Contract if so requested by **CITY**; and

6.6.1.4 **CONTRACTOR** shall preserve, protect, and promptly deliver into **CITY** possession all proprietary information in accordance with **Section 21**.

## 6.7 Notice of Termination:

6.7.1 Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, termination shall not be effective until seven (7) calendar days after a party has provided written notice of default or breach, or notice of without cause termination. Notice of Termination may be given at the time of notice of default or breach, or notice of without cause termination. Notice of Termination may be provided separately at any time after the running of the 7-day notice period, and such termination shall be effective on the date the Notice of Termination is provided to the party unless a specific effective date is otherwise set forth therein. Any delay in providing a Notice of Termination after the 7-day notice period has run without a timely correction by the defaulting or breaching party shall not constitute any waiver of the right to terminate under the existing notice(s).

## 7. DAVIS-BACON & RELATED ACTS 29 CFR PARTS 1,3,5,6,&7 AND NRS 338.070(5):

7.1 **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with Davis-Bacon Act and NRS 338.070(5). **CONTRACTOR** and each covered contractor or subcontractor must provide a weekly statement of wages paid to each of its employees engaged in covered WORK. The statement shall be executed by **CONTRACTOR** or subcontractor or by an authorized officer or employee of **CONTRACTOR** or subcontractor who supervised the payment of wages and shall be on the "Statement of Compliance" form. **CONTRACTOR** shall submit a Statement of Compliance that is prescribed by the Nevada Labor Commissioner or contains identical wording. Per NRS 338.070(6) the records maintained pursuant to subsection 5 must be open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of the public body (the **CITY'S** representative) awarding the contract. The **CONTRACTOR** engaged on the public work or subcontractor engaged on the public work shall ensure that a copy of each record for each calendar month is received by the public body awarding the contract (the **City**) **no later than 15 days after the end of the month**.

7.2 In the event federal funds are used for payment of all or part of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall submit a Statement of Compliance form WH347 or a form with identical wording and a Statement of Compliance prescribed by the Nevada Labor Commissioner **within 7 days after the regular pay date for the pay period**. The original Statements shall be delivered to Carson City Public Works, 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada 89703, attention Davis-Bacon/Federal Funding Compliance.

## 7.3 CERTIFIED PAYROLLS FOR DAVIS-BACON AND PREVAILING WAGE PROJECTS:

7.3.1 The higher of the Federal or local prevailing wage rates for **CITY**, as established by the Nevada Labor Commission and the Davis-Bacon Act, shall be paid for all classifications of labor on this project WORK. Should a classification be missing from the Davis-Bacon rates the **CONTRACTOR** shall complete a request of authorization for additional classification or rate form SF1444 in its entirety and submit it to the **CITY** for approval and submission to the U.S. Department of Labor. Also, in accordance with NRS 338, the hourly and daily wage rates for the State and Davis-Bacon must be posted at the work site by **CONTRACTOR**. **CONTRACTOR** shall ensure that a copy of **CONTRACTOR'S** and subcontractor's certified payrolls for each calendar week are received by **CITY**.



# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

**Contract No: 1819-221**

**Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program**

7.3.2 Per NRS 338.070(5) a **CONTRACTOR** engaged on a public work and each subcontractor engaged on the public work shall keep or cause to be kept:

(a) An accurate record showing, for each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in connection with the public work:

(1) The name of the worker;

(2) The occupation of the worker;

(3) The gender of the worker, if the worker voluntarily agreed to specify that information pursuant to subsection 4, or an entry indicating that the worker declined to specify such information;

(4) The ethnicity of the worker, if the worker voluntarily agreed to specify that information pursuant to subsection 4, or an entry indicating that the worker declined to specify such information;

(5) If the worker has a driver's license or identification card, an indication of the state or other jurisdiction that issued the license or card; and

(6) The actual per diem, wages and benefits paid to the worker; and

(b) An additional accurate record showing, for each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in connection with the public work who has a driver's license or identification card:

(1) The name of the worker;

(2) The driver's license number or identification card number of the worker; and

(3) The state or other jurisdiction that issued the license or card.

7.3.3 The original payroll records shall be certified and shall be submitted weekly to Carson City Public Works, 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada 89703, attention Davis-Bacon/Federal Funding Compliance. Submission of such certified payrolls shall be a condition precedent for processing the monthly progress payment. **CONTRACTOR**, as General Contractor, shall collect the wage reports from the subcontractors and ensure the receipt of a certified copy of each weekly payroll for submission to **CITY** as one complete package.

7.3.4 Pursuant to NRS 338.060 and 338.070, **CONTRACTOR** hereby agrees to forfeit, as a penalty to **CITY**, not less than Twenty Dollars (\$20) nor more than Fifty Dollars (\$50) for each calendar day or portion thereof that each worker employed on the Contract is paid less than the designated rate for any WORK done under the Contract, by **CONTRACTOR** or any subcontractor under him/her, or is not reported to **CITY** as required by NRS 338.070.

## 8. FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES:

8.1 Pursuant to NRS 338.125, Fair Employment Practices, the following provisions must be included in any contract between **CONTRACTOR** and a public body such as **CITY**:

**8.1.1 *In connection with the performance of work under this Contract, CONTRACTOR agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or age, including, without limitation, with regard to employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including without limitation, apprenticeship.***

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

Contract No: 1819-221

Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program

8.1.2 **CONTRACTOR** further agrees to insert this provision in all subcontracts hereunder, except subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

8.2 If the CITY was required by NRS 332.039(1) to advertise or request a proposal for this Agreement, by signing this Agreement, the **CONTRACTOR** provides a written certification that the **CONTRACTOR** is not currently engaged in, and during the Term shall not engage in, a Boycott of Israel. The term "Boycott of Israel" has the meaning ascribed to that term in Section 3 of Nevada Senate Bill 26 (2017). The **CONTRACTOR** shall be responsible for fines, penalties, and payment of any State of Nevada or federal funds that may arise (including those that the CITY pays, becomes liable to pay, or becomes liable to repay) as a direct result of the **CONTRACTOR**'s non-compliance with this Section.

## 9. PREFERENTIAL EMPLOYMENT:

9.1 Unless, and except if, this Contract is funded in whole or in part by federal grant funding (see 40 C.F.R. § 31.36(c) *Competition*), pursuant to NRS 338.130, in all cases where persons are employed in the construction of public works, preference must be given, the qualifications of the applicants being equal: (1) First: To persons who have been honorably discharged from the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps or Coast Guard of the United States, a reserve component thereof or the National Guard; and are citizens of the State of Nevada. (2) Second: To other citizens of the State of Nevada.

9.2 Unless, and except if, this Contract is funded in whole or in part by federal grant funding (see 40 CFR § 31.36(c) *Competition*), in connection with the performance of WORK under this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** agrees to comply with the provisions of NRS 338.130 requiring certain preferences to be given to which persons are employed in the construction of a public work. If **CONTRACTOR** fails to comply with the provisions of NRS 338.130, pursuant to the terms of NRS 338.130(3), this Contract is void, and any failure or refusal to comply with any of the provisions of this section renders this Contract void.

## 10. REMEDIES:

Except as otherwise provided for by law or this Contract, the rights and remedies of the parties shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or equity, including, without limitation, actual damages, and to a prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs. The parties agree that, in the event a lawsuit is filed and a party is awarded attorney's fees by the court, for any reason, the amount of recoverable attorney's fees shall not exceed the rate of \$125 per hour. **CITY** may set off consideration against any unpaid obligation of **CONTRACTOR** to **CITY**.

## 11. LIMITED LIABILITY:

**CITY** will not waive and intends to assert available NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations in all cases. Contract liability of both parties shall not be subject to punitive damages. Liquidated damages shall not apply unless otherwise expressly provided for elsewhere in this Contract. Damages for any **CITY** breach shall never exceed the amount of funds appropriated for payment under this Contract, but not yet paid to **CONTRACTOR**, for the fiscal year budget in existence at the time of the breach. **CONTRACTOR'S** tort liability shall not be limited.

## 12. FORCE MAJEURE:

Neither party shall be deemed to be in violation of this Contract if it is prevented from performing any of its obligations hereunder due to strikes, failure of public transportation, civil or military authority, act of public enemy, accidents, fires, explosions, or acts of God, including, without limitation, earthquakes, floods, winds, or storms. In such an event the intervening cause must not be through the fault of the party asserting such an excuse, and the excused party is obligated to promptly perform in accordance with the terms of this Contract after the intervening cause ceases.

## 13. INDEMNIFICATION:

13.1 To the extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, the provisions of NRS Chapter 41, each party shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend, not excluding the other's right to participate, the other party from and against all liability, claims, actions, damages, losses, and expenses, including but

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

Contract No: 1819-221

Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program

not limited to reasonable attorney's fees and costs, arising out of any alleged negligent or willful acts or omissions of the indemnifying party, its officers, employees and agents. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of the indemnity which would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this Section.

13.2 Except as otherwise provided in **Subsection 13.4** below, the indemnifying party shall not be obligated to provide a legal defense to the indemnified party, nor reimburse the indemnified party for the same, for any period occurring before the indemnified party provides written notice of the pending claim(s) or cause(s) of action to the indemnifying party, along with:

13.2.1 a written request for a legal defense for such pending claim(s) or cause(s) of action; and

13.2.2 a detailed explanation of the basis upon which the indemnified party believes that the claim or cause of action asserted against the indemnified party implicates the culpable conduct of the indemnifying party, its officers, employees, and/or agents.

13.3 After the indemnifying party has begun to provide a legal defense for the indemnified party, the indemnifying party shall not be obligated to fund or reimburse any fees or costs provided by any additional counsel for the indemnified party, including counsel through which the indemnified party might voluntarily choose to participate in its defense of the same matter.

13.4 After the indemnifying party has begun to provide a legal defense for the indemnified party, the indemnifying party shall be obligated to reimburse the reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred by the indemnified party during the initial thirty (30) day period of the claim or cause of action, if any, incurred by separate counsel.

## 14. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR:**

14.1 **CONTRACTOR**, as an independent contractor, is a natural person, firm or corporation who agrees to perform WORK for a fixed price according to his or its own methods and without subjection to the supervision or control of the **CITY**, except as to the results of the WORK, and not as to the means by which the WORK are accomplished.

14.2 It is mutually agreed that **CONTRACTOR** is associated with **CITY** only for the purposes and to the extent specified in this Contract, and in respect to performance of the contracted WORK pursuant to this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** is and shall be an independent contractor and, subject only to the terms of this Contract, shall have the sole right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Contract.

14.3 Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture, to create relationships of an employer-employee or principal-agent, or to otherwise create any liability for **CITY** whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of **CONTRACTOR** or any other party.

14.4 **CONTRACTOR**, in addition to **Section 13** (INDEMNIFICATION), shall indemnify and hold **CITY** harmless from, and defend **CITY** against, any and all losses, damages, claims, costs, penalties, liabilities, expenses arising out of or incurred in any way because of, but not limited to, **CONTRACTOR'S** obligations or legal duties regarding any taxes, fees, assessments, benefits, entitlements, notice of benefits, employee's eligibility to work, to any third party, subcontractor, employee, state, local or federal governmental entity.

14.5 Neither **CONTRACTOR** nor its employees, agents, or representatives shall be considered employees, agents, or representatives of **CITY**.

## 15. **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS (GENERAL):**

**15.1 NOTICE: The following general insurance requirements shall apply unless these general requirements are altered by the specific requirements set forth in CITY'S solicitation for bid document, the adopted bid or other document incorporated into this Contract by the parties. These general insurance requirements do not include terms related to bond(s) required for this Contract, which are set forth in the CITY'S solicitation and below in this Contract following the execution pages.**

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

Contract No: 1819-221

Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program

15.2 **CONTRACTOR**, as an independent contractor and not an employee of **CITY**, must carry policies of insurance in amounts specified and pay all taxes and fees incident hereunto. **CITY** shall have no liability except as specifically provided in this Contract.

15.3 **CONTRACTOR** shall not commence work before: (1) **CONTRACTOR** has provided the required evidence of insurance to **CITY** Purchasing and Contracts, and (2) **CITY** has approved the insurance policies provided by **CONTRACTOR**.

15.4 Prior approval of the insurance policies by **CITY** shall be a condition precedent to any payment of consideration under this Contract and **CITY'S** approval of any changes to insurance coverage during the course of performance shall constitute an ongoing condition subsequent this Contract. Any failure of **CITY** to timely approve shall not constitute a waiver of the condition.

15.5 *Insurance Coverage (15.6 through 15.23):*

15.6 **CONTRACTOR** shall, at **CONTRACTOR'S** sole expense, procure, maintain and keep in force for the duration of this Contract the following insurance conforming to the minimum requirements specified below. Unless specifically specified herein or otherwise agreed to by **CITY**, the required insurance shall be in effect prior to the commencement of work by **CONTRACTOR** and shall continue in force as appropriate until the later of:

15.6.1 Final acceptance by **CITY** of the completion of this Contract; or

15.6.2 Such time as the insurance is no longer required by **CITY** under the terms of this Contract.

15.6.3 Any insurance or self-insurance available to **CITY** under its coverage(s) shall be in excess of and non-contributing with any insurance required from **CONTRACTOR**. **CONTRACTOR'S** insurance policies shall apply on a primary basis. Until such time as the insurance is no longer required by **CITY**, **CONTRACTOR** shall provide **CITY** with renewal or replacement evidence of insurance no less than thirty (30) calendar days before the expiration or replacement of the required insurance. If at any time during the period when insurance is required by this Contract, an insurer or surety shall fail to comply with the requirements of this Contract, as soon as **CONTRACTOR** has knowledge of any such failure, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify **CITY** and immediately replace such insurance or bond with an insurer meeting the requirements.

15.7 *General Insurance Requirements (15.8 through 15.23):*

15.8 **Certificate Holder:** Each certificate shall list Carson City c/o Carson City Purchasing and Contracts, 201 N. Carson Street, Suite 2, Carson City, NV 89701 as a certificate holder.

15.9 **Additional Insured:** By endorsement to the general liability insurance policy evidenced by **CONTRACTOR**, The City and County of Carson City, Nevada, its officers, employees and immune contractors shall be named as additional insureds for all liability arising from this Contract.

15.10 **Waiver of Subrogation:** Each liability insurance policy, except for professional liability, shall provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City.

15.11 **Cross-Liability:** All required liability policies shall provide cross-liability coverage as would be achieved under the standard ISO separation of insureds clause.

15.12 **Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions:** Insurance maintained by **CONTRACTOR** shall apply on a first dollar basis without application of a deductible or self-insured retention unless otherwise specifically agreed to by **CITY**. Such approval shall not relieve **CONTRACTOR** from the obligation to pay any deductible or self-insured retention. Any deductible or self-insured retention shall not exceed \$5,000.00 per occurrence, unless otherwise approved by **CITY**.

15.13 **Policy Cancellation:** Except for ten (10) calendar days notice for non-payment of premium, **CONTRACTOR** or its insurers must provide thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts if any policy will be canceled, non-renewed or if required coverage and /or limits reduced or materially altered, and shall provide that notices required by this paragraph shall be sent by mail to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts, 201 N. Carson Street, Suite 2, Carson City, NV 89701.

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

**Contract No: 1819-221**

**Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program**

When available, each insurance policy shall be endorsed to provide thirty (30) days' notice of cancellation, except for ten (10) days' notice for non-payment of premium, to City.

15.14 **Approved Insurer:** Each insurance policy shall be issued by insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of Nevada or eligible surplus lines insurers under federal and Nevada law and having agents in Nevada upon whom service of process may be made, and currently rated by A.M. Best as "A-VII" or better.

15.15 **Evidence of Insurance:** Prior to commencement of work, **CONTRACTOR** must provide the following documents to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts, 201 North Carson Street, Suite 2, Carson City, NV 89701:

15.16 **Certificate of Insurance:** Contractor shall furnish City with a certificate(s) of insurance, executed by a duly authorized representative of each insurer, showing compliance with the insurance requirements set forth herein The Acord 25 Certificate of Insurance form or a form substantially similar must be submitted to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts to evidence the insurance policies and coverages required of **CONTRACTOR**.

15.17 **Additional Insured Endorsement:** An Additional Insured Endorsement (CG20 10 or C20 26), signed by an authorized insurance company representative, must be submitted to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts to evidence the endorsement of **CITY** as an additional insured per **Subsection 15.9** (Additional Insured).

15.18 **Schedule of Underlying Insurance Policies:** If Umbrella or Excess policy is evidenced to comply with minimum limits, a copy of the Underlying Schedule from the Umbrella or Excess insurance policy may be required.

15.19 **Review and Approval:** Documents specified above must be submitted for review and approval by **CITY** Purchasing and Contracts prior to the commencement of work by **CONTRACTOR**. Neither approval by **CITY** nor failure to disapprove the insurance furnished by **CONTRACTOR** shall relieve **CONTRACTOR** of **CONTRACTOR'S** full responsibility to provide the insurance required by this Contract. Compliance with the insurance requirements of this Contract shall not limit the liability of **CONTRACTOR** or its sub-contractors, employees or agents to **CITY** or others, and shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedy available to **CITY** under this Contract or otherwise. **CITY** reserves the right to request and review a copy of any required insurance policy or endorsement to assure compliance with these requirements.

## 15.20 **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE:**

Contractor shall maintain commercial general liability (CGL) and, if necessary, commercial umbrella insurance with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence.

15.20.1 *Minimum Limits required:*

15.20.2 Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) - General Aggregate.

15.20.3 Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) - Products & Completed Operations. Aggregate

15.20.4 One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) - Each Occurrence.

15.20.5 CGL insurance shall be written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 04 13 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) and shall cover liability arising from premises, operations, products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract [(including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract)].

15.20.6 City and County of Carson City, Nevada, its officers, employees and immune contractors shall be included as an insured under the CGL, using ISO additional insured endorsement CG 20 10 or CG 20 26, or a substitute providing equivalent coverage, and under the commercial umbrella, if any.

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

**Contract No: 1819-221**

**Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program**

- 15.20.7 This insurance shall apply as primary insurance with respect to any other insurance or self-insurance programs afforded to City There shall be no endorsement or modification of the CGL to make it excess over other available insurance; alternatively, if the CGL states that it is excess or pro rata, the policy shall be endorsed to be primary with respect to the additional insured.
- 15.20.8 There shall be no endorsement or modification of the CGL limiting the scope of coverage for liability assumed under a contract.
- 15.20.9 Contractor waives all rights against City and its agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the commercial general liability or commercial umbrella liability insurance maintained pursuant to this Contract. Insurer shall endorse CGL policy as required to waive subrogation against City with respect to any loss paid under the policy
- 15.21 **BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE:**
- 15.21.1 *Minimum Limit required:*
- 15.21.2 Contractor shall maintain automobile liability and, if necessary, commercial umbrella liability insurance with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury and property damage.
- 15.21.3 Such insurance shall cover liability arising out of owned, hired, and non-owned autos (as applicable). Coverage as required above shall be written on ISO form CA 00 01, CA 00 05, CA 00 25, or a substitute form providing equivalent liability coverage.
- 15.21.4 Contractor waives all rights against City and its agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the automobile liability or other liability insurance obtained by Contractor pursuant this Contract.
- 15.22 **PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE (Architects, Engineers and Land Surveyors)**
- 15.22.1 *Minimum Limit required:*
- 15.22.2 CONTRACTOR shall maintain professional liability insurance applying to all activities performed under this Contract with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate.
- 15.22.3 Retroactive date: Prior to commencement of the performance of this Contract.
- 15.22.4 CONTRACTOR will maintain professional liability insurance during the term of this Contract and for a period of three (3) years after termination of this Contract unless waived by the City. In the event of non-renewal or other lapse in coverage during the term of this Contract or the three (3) year period described above, CONTRACTOR shall purchase Extended Reporting Period coverage for claims arising out of CONTRACTOR's negligence acts, errors and omissions committed during the term of the Professional Liability Policy. The Extended Reporting Period shall continue through a minimum of three (3) years after termination date of this Contract.
- 15.22.5 A certified copy of this policy may be required.
- 15.23 **WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE:**
- 15.23.1 **CONTRACTOR** shall provide workers' compensation insurance as required by NRS Chapters 616A through 616D inclusive and Employer's Liability insurance with a minimum limit not less than \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident or \$1,000,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease
- 15.23.2 **CONTRACTOR** may, in lieu of furnishing a certificate of an insurer, provide an affidavit

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

Contract No: 1819-221

Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program

indicating that **CONTRACTOR** is a sole proprietor; that **CONTRACTOR** will not use the services of any employees in the performance of this Contract; that **CONTRACTOR** has elected to not be included in the terms, conditions, and provisions of NRS Chapters 616A-616D, inclusive; and that **CONTRACTOR** is otherwise in compliance with the terms, conditions, and provisions of NRS Chapters 616A-616D, inclusive.

15.23.3 **CONTRACTOR** waives all rights against City and its agents, officers, directors, and employees for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the workers' compensation and employer's liability or commercial umbrella liability insurance obtained by Contractor pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall obtain an endorsement equivalent to WC 00 03 13 to affect this waiver.

## 16. BUSINESS LICENSE:

16.1 **CONTRACTOR** shall not commence work before **CONTRACTOR** has provided a copy of his Carson City business license to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts.

16.2 The Carson City business license shall continue in force until the later of: (1) final acceptance by **CITY** of the completion of this Contract; or (2) such time as the Carson City business license is no longer required by **CITY** under the terms of this Contract.

## 17. COMPLIANCE WITH LEGAL OBLIGATIONS:

**CONTRACTOR** shall procure and maintain for the duration of this Contract any state, county, city, or federal license, authorization, waiver, permit, qualification or certification required by statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by **CONTRACTOR** to provide the goods or WORK or any services of this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** will be responsible to pay all government obligations, including, but not limited to, all taxes, assessments, fees, fines, judgments, premiums, permits, and licenses required or imposed by law or a court. Real property and personal property taxes are the responsibility of **CONTRACTOR** in accordance with NRS Chapter 361 generally and NRS 361.157 and 361.159, specifically regarding for profit activity. **CONTRACTOR** agrees to be responsible for payment of any such government obligations not paid by its subcontractors during performance of this Contract. **CITY** may set-off against consideration due any delinquent government obligation.

## 18. WAIVER OF BREACH:

Failure to declare a breach or the actual waiver of any particular breach of this Contract or its material or nonmaterial terms by either party shall not operate as a waiver by such party of any of its rights or remedies as to any other breach.

## 19. SEVERABILITY:

If any provision contained in this Contract is held to be unenforceable by a court of law or equity, this Contract shall be construed as if such provision did not exist and the nonenforceability of such provision shall not be held to render any other provision or provisions of this Contract unenforceable.

## 20. ASSIGNMENT / DELEGATION:

To the extent that any assignment of any right under this Contract changes the duty of either party, increases the burden or risk involved, impairs the chances of obtaining the performance of this Contract, attempts to operate as a novation, or includes a waiver or abrogation of any defense to payment by **CITY**, such offending portion of the assignment shall be void, and shall be a breach of this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall neither assign, transfer nor delegate any rights, obligations or duties under this Contract without the prior written approval of **CITY**. The parties do not intend to benefit any third party beneficiary regarding their respective performance under this Contract.

## 21. CITY OWNERSHIP OF PROPRIETARY INFORMATION:

21.1 Any files, reports, histories, studies, tests, manuals, instructions, photographs, negatives, blue prints, plans, maps, data, system designs, computer programs, computer codes, and computer records (which are intended to be consideration under this Contract), or any other documents or drawings, prepared or in the course of preparation by **CONTRACTOR** (or its subcontractors) in performance of its

# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

Contract No: 1819-221

Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program

obligations under this Contract shall be the exclusive property of **CITY** and all such materials shall be delivered into **CITY** possession by **CONTRACTOR** upon completion, termination, or cancellation of this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall not use, willingly allow, or cause to have such materials used for any purpose other than performance of **CONTRACTOR'S** obligations under this Contract without the prior written consent of **CITY**. Notwithstanding the foregoing, **CITY** shall have no proprietary interest in any materials licensed for use by **CITY** that are subject to patent, trademark or copyright protection.

21.2 **CITY** shall be permitted to retain copies, including reproducible copies, of **CONTRACTOR'S** drawings, specifications, and other documents for information and reference in connection with this Contract.

21.3 **CONTRACTOR'S** drawings, specifications and other documents shall not be used by **CITY** or others without expressed permission of **CONTRACTOR**.

## 22. PUBLIC RECORDS:

Pursuant to NRS 239.010, information or documents received from **CONTRACTOR** may be open to public inspection and copying. **CITY** will have the duty to disclose unless a particular record is made confidential by law or a common law balancing of interests. **CONTRACTOR** may clearly label specific parts of an individual document as a "trade secret" or "confidential" in accordance with NRS 332.061, provided that **CONTRACTOR** thereby agrees to indemnify and defend **CITY** for honoring such a designation. The failure to so label any document that is released by **CITY** shall constitute a complete waiver of any and all claims for damages caused by any release of the records.

## 23. CONFIDENTIALITY:

**CONTRACTOR** shall keep confidential all information, in whatever form, produced, prepared, observed or received by **CONTRACTOR** to the extent that such information is confidential by law or otherwise required by this Contract.

## 24. FEDERAL FUNDING:

24.1 *In the event federal grant funds are used for payment of all or part of this Contract:*

24.1.1 **CONTRACTOR** certifies, by signing this Contract, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency. This certification is made pursuant to the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 C.F.R. pt. 67, § 67.510, as published as pt. VII of the May 26, 1988, Federal Register (pp. 19160-19211), and any relevant program-specific regulations. This provision shall be required of every subcontractor receiving any payment in whole or in part from federal funds.

24.1.2 **CONTRACTOR** and its subcontractors shall comply with all terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-136), 42 U.S.C. 12101, as amended, and regulations adopted thereunder contained in 28 C.F.R. 26.101-36.999, inclusive, and any relevant program-specific regulations.

24.1.3 **CONTRACTOR** and its subcontractors shall comply with the requirements of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, P.L. 93-112, as amended, and any relevant program-specific regulations, and Executive Order 11478 (July 21, 2014) and shall not discriminate against any employee or offeror for employment because of race, national origin, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, religion, age, disability or handicap condition (including AIDS and AIDS-related conditions).

24.14.1 If and when applicable to the particular federal funding and the Scope of Work under this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** and its subcontractors shall comply with: American Iron and Steel (AIS) provisions of P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014, Section 1605 – Buy American (100% Domestic Content of iron, steel and manufactured goods); Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) 23 U.S.C. § 313 – Buy America, 23 C.F.R. §635.410 (100% Domestic Content of steel, iron and manufactured products); Federal Transit Administration



# CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

Contract No: 1819-221

Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program

(FTA)49 U.S.C. § 5323(j), 49 C.F.R. Part 661 – Buy America Requirements (See 60% Domestic Content for buses and other Rolling Stock).

## 25. LOBBYING:

25.1 The parties agree, whether expressly prohibited by federal law, or otherwise, that no funding associated with this Contract will be used for any purpose associated with or related to lobbying or influencing or attempting to lobby or influence for any purpose the following:

25.1.1 Any federal, state, county or local agency, legislature, commission, council or board;

25.1.2 Any federal, state, county or local legislator, commission member, council member, board member, or other elected official; or

25.1.3 Any officer or employee of any federal, state, county or local agency; legislature, commission, council or board.

## 26. GENERAL WARRANTY:

**CONTRACTOR** warrants that it will perform all WORK required hereunder in accordance with the prevailing standard of care by exercising the skill and care normally required of individuals performing the same or similar WORK, under the same or similar circumstances, in the State of Nevada.

## 27. PROPER AUTHORITY:

The parties hereto represent and warrant that the person executing this Contract on behalf of each party has full power and authority to enter into this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** acknowledges that this Contract is effective only after approval by the Carson City Regional Transportation Commission and only for the period of time specified in this Contract. Any WORK performed by **CONTRACTOR** before this Contract is effective or after it ceases to be effective is performed at the sole risk of **CONTRACTOR**.

## 28. ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (Public Work):

If the WORK under this Contract involves a “public work” as defined under NRS 338.010(17), then pursuant to NRS 338.150, a public body charged with the drafting of specifications for a public work shall include in the specifications a clause requiring the use of a method of alternative dispute resolution (“ADR”) before initiation of a judicial action if a dispute arising between the public body and the **CONTRACTOR** engaged on the public work cannot otherwise be settled. Therefore, unless ADR is otherwise provided for by the parties in any other incorporated attachment to this Contract, in the event that a dispute arising between **CITY** and **CONTRACTOR** regarding that public work cannot otherwise be settled, **CITY** and **CONTRACTOR** agree that, before judicial action may be initiated, **CITY** and **CONTRACTOR** will submit the dispute to non-binding mediation. **CITY** shall present **CONTRACTOR** with a list of three potential mediators. **CONTRACTOR** shall select one person to serve as the mediator from the list of potential mediators presented by **CITY**. The person selected as mediator shall determine the rules governing the mediation.

## 29. GOVERNING LAW / JURISDICTION:

This Contract and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Nevada, without giving effect to any principle of conflict-of-law that would require the application of the law of any other jurisdiction. **CONTRACTOR** consents and agrees to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Nevada located in Carson City, Nevada for enforcement of this Contract.

## 30. ENTIRE CONTRACT AND MODIFICATION:

This Contract and its integrated attachment(s) constitute the entire Contract of the parties and such are intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other Contracts that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Unless an integrated attachment to this Contract specifically displays a mutual intent to amend a particular part of this Contract, general conflicts in language between any such attachment and this Contract shall be construed consistent with the terms of this Contract. Unless otherwise expressly authorized by the terms of this Contract, no modification or amendment to this Contract shall be binding upon the parties unless the same is in writing and signed by the respective parties hereto and approved by the Carson City Regional Transportation Commission. Conflicts in language between this Contract and any other agreement between **CITY** and **CONTRACTOR** on this same

**CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT**

**Contract No: 1819-221**

**Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program**

matter shall be construed consistent with the terms of this Contract. The parties agree that each has had their respective counsel review this Contract which shall be construed as if it was jointly drafted.

**31. ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND EXECUTION:**

This Contract may be executed in counterparts. The parties hereto have caused this Contract to be signed and intend to be legally bound thereby as follows:

**AND ALL SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS AMENDING OR EXTENDING THE WORK CONTEMPLATED.**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND EXECUTION:**

In witness whereof, the parties hereto have caused this Contract to be signed and intend to be legally bound thereby.

**CITY**

Chief Financial Officer  
Attn: Carol Akers  
Purchasing and Contracts Department  
201 North Carson Street, Suite 2  
Carson City, Nevada 89701  
Telephone: 775-283-7124  
Fax: 775-887-2286  
CAkers@carson.org

**CITY'S LEGAL COUNSEL**

Carson City District Attorney

I have reviewed this Contract and approve as to its legal form.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sheri Russell, Chief Financial Officer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy District Attorney

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR will not be given authorization to begin work until this Contract has been signed by Purchasing and Contracts**

**BY:** Carol Akers  
Purchasing & Contracts Administrator

**Contract# 1819-221**  
**Project# ST0017**  
**Account # 256-3038-431.04-88**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT CONTACT PERSON:**

John Platt, Project Manager  
Telephone: (775) 283-7375

**CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT**

**Contract No: 1819-221**

**Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program**

**Undersigned** deposes and says under penalty of perjury: That he/she is **CONTRACTOR** or authorized agent of **CONTRACTOR**; that he/she has read the foregoing Contract; and that he/she understands the terms, conditions and requirements thereof.

**CONTRACTOR**

**BY:** Joe Mammau

**TITLE:** Project Manager

**FIRM:** Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.

**CARSON CITY BUSINESS LICENSE #:** 19-00010489

**NEVADA CONTRACTORS LICENSE #:** 0023657

**Address:** PO Box 1841

**City:** Sparks **State:** NV **Zip Code:** 89432

**Telephone:** 775-358-1355

**E-mail Address:** [joe.mummau@gcinc.com](mailto:joe.mummau@gcinc.com)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Contractor)

**DATED** \_\_\_\_\_

**STATE OF** \_\_\_\_\_ )

)ss

**County of** \_\_\_\_\_ )

Signed and sworn (or affirmed before me on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Notary)

(Notary Stamp)

**CONSTRUCTION INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT**

**Contract No: 1819-221**

**Title: FY 2019 Long Line Program**

**CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE AND EXECUTION:**

The Regional Transportation Commission for Carson City, Nevada at their publicly noticed meeting of May 8, 2019, approved the acceptance of the attached Contract hereinbefore identified as **CONTRACT No. 1819-221** and titled **FY 2019 Long Line Program**. Further, the Regional Transportation Commission authorizes the Chairperson to set his hand to this document and record his signature for the execution of this Contract in accordance with the action taken.

**CARSON CITY, NEVADA**

\_\_\_\_\_  
BRAD BONKOWSKI, CHAIRPERSON

DATED this 8<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2019

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
AUBREY ROWLATT, CLERK-RECORDER

DATED this 8<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2019

# PERFORMANCE BOND

Doc. No. 2151  
(Rev. 11-17-99)

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**, that I/we \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ as Principal, hereinafter called CONTRACTOR,  
and

\_\_\_\_\_ a corporation duly organized under the laws of \_\_\_\_\_, as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Carson City, Nevada a consolidated municipality of the State of Nevada, hereinafter called CITY, for the sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (state sum in Words) \_\_\_\_\_ for the payment whereof CONTRACTOR and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, CONTRACTOR has by written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, entered into a contract with CITY for **BID #1819-221** and titled **FY 2019 Long Line Program** in accordance with drawings and specifications prepared by CITY and which contract is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION** is such that, if CONTRACTOR shall promptly and faithfully perform said Contract then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives notice of any alteration or extension of time made by CITY and its obligation is not affected by any such alteration or extension provided the same is within the scope of the Contract. Whenever CONTRACTOR shall be, and is declared by CITY to be in default under the Contract, CITY having performed CITY'S obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default or shall promptly:

- 1) Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
- 2) Obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by CITY and the Surety jointly of the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, arrange for a contract between such bidder and CITY, and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the contract or contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price, but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term "balance of the Contract price", as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by CITY to CONTRACTOR under the Contract and any amendments thereto, less the amount properly paid by CITY to CONTRACTOR. No right of action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than CITY or successors of CITY.

# PERFORMANCE BOND

Continued for **BID #1819-221** and titled **FY 2019 Long Line Program**

<b>BY:</b>	<b>(Signature of Principal)</b>    <b>L.S.</b>
<b>TITLE:</b>	
<b>FIRM:</b>	
<b>Address:</b>	
<b>City, State, Zip:</b>	
<b>Phone:</b>	

**Printed Name of Principal:**

**Attest By:** \_\_\_\_\_ **(Signature of Notary)**

**Subscribed and Sworn before me this**      **day of**      **,20\_\_**

**CLAIMS UNDER THIS BOND  
MAY BE ADDRESSED TO:**

<b>Name of Surety:</b>	
<b>Address:</b>	
<b>City:</b>	
<b>State/Zip Code:</b>	
<b>Name:</b>	
<b>Title:</b>	
<b>Telephone:</b>	
<b>Surety's Acknowledgment:</b>	
<b>By:</b>	

**NOTICE:**

No substitution or revision to this bond form will be accepted. Sureties must be authorized to do business in and have an agent for service of process in the State of Nevada. Certified copy of Power of Attorney must be attached.

# LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

Doc. No. 2152  
(Rev. 11-17-99)

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**, that I/we \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ as Principal, hereinafter called  
CONTRACTOR, and \_\_\_\_\_ a  
corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Nevada, as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are  
held and firmly bound unto Carson City, Nevada a consolidated municipality of the State of Nevada, hereinafter  
called CITY, for the \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (state sum in words) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ for  
the payment whereof CONTRACTOR and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators,  
successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, CONTRACTOR has by written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ entered into a contract with  
CITY for **BID #1819-221** and titled **FY 2019 Long Line Program** in accordance with drawings and specifications  
prepared by CITY and which contract is by reference made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the  
Contract.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION** is such that, if  
CONTRACTOR shall promptly make payment to all claimants as hereinafter defined, for all labor and material  
used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract, then this obligation shall be void;  
otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect, subject, however, to the following conditions:

- 1) A claimant is defined as one having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with a Subcontractor of the Principal for labor, material, or both, used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract, labor and material being construed to include that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental of equipment directly applicable to the Contract.
- 2) The above-named Principal and Surety hereby jointly and severally agree with CITY that every claimant as herein defined, who has not been paid in full before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) days after the date on which the last of such claimant's work or labor was done or performed, or materials were furnished by such claimant, may sue on this bond for the use of such claimant, prosecute the suit to final judgment for such sum or sums as may be justly due claimant, and have execution thereon. CITY shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any such suit.
- 3) No suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant:
  - a) Unless claimant, other than one having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR, shall have given written notice to any two of the following: CONTRACTOR, CITY, or the Surety above named, within ninety (90) days after such claimant did or performed the last of the work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which said claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished, or for whom the work or labor was done or performed. Such notice shall be personally served or served by mailing the same by registered mail or certified mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the Principal at any place the Principal maintains an office or conducts its business.
  - b) After the expiration of one (1) year following the date on which the last of the labor was performed or material was supplied by the party bringing suit.
  - c) Other than in a court of competent jurisdiction for the county or district in which the construction Contract was to be performed.





# BID PROPOSAL

## CITY OF CARSON CITY, NEVADA – BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we the undersigned Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc., as “Principal,” and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, as “Surety,” are hereby held and firmly bound unto the City of Carson City, Nevada, as “Obligee,” in the penal sum of  $\frac{\text{Five Percent (5\%)}}{\text{of Bid Amount}}$  dollars (\$ $\frac{5\%}{\text{of Bid Amount}}$ ) for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this instrument. The condition of the obligation of this bid bond is as follows:

WHEREAS, NRS 332.105 authorizes local governments to require bid bonds to insure execution and proper performance of the Contract and the Bonding Company has an “A” or better rating with Moody’s or A.M. Best and T-Listed with the U.S. Treasury Department;

AND, WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for Bid # 1819-221, PWP # CC-2019-197, for the Project Title: Carson City FY 2019 Long Line Program.

NOW, THEREFORE,

- (a) If said Bid shall be rejected; or
- (b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver the contract in the bid documents (“Contract”) to Obligee in accordance with the terms of the bid documents, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bid or contract documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or
- (c) If the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the full amount of the bid bond as a penalty irrespective of the Obligee’s actual damages in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter into such Contract and give such bond or bonds,

then, this obligation shall be null and void. Otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect, it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety (but not of the Principal) for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of the obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for the consideration for which this bond was executed, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Obligee may accept such bid, and hereby waives notice of any such extension.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and the Surety has caused their seal to be hereto affixed and these present to be signed by their proper officers.**

Signed, Sealed and dated: April 10, 2019

Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.

Principal [Signature]  
By: [Signature] /Christopher M. Burke, President

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

Surety [Signature]  
By: [Signature] /Isabel Barron, Attorney-In-Fact



### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

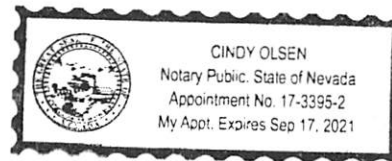
State of Nevada  
County of Washoe

On April 10, 2019 before me, Cindy Olsen, Notary Public  
(Insert date) (Insert name and title of the officer)

Personally appeared Christopher M. Burke, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of Nevada that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Signature   
Cindy Olsen, Notary Public

(Seal)

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

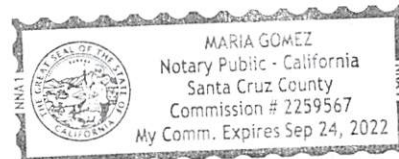
State of California  
County of Santa Cruz )

On April 10, 2019 before me, Maria Gomez, Notary Public  
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Isabel Barron,  
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

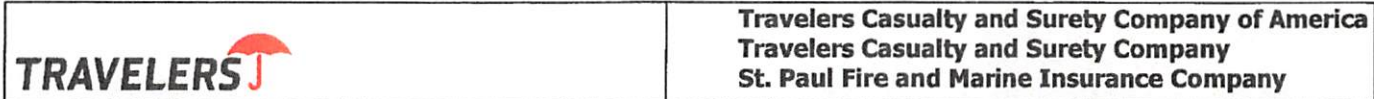
I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Signature *Maria Gomez*  
Maria Gomez, Notary Public

(Seal)



**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:** That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Isabel Barron** of **WATSONVILLE, California**, their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this **3rd day of February, 2017.**



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

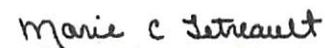
By:   
 Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the **3rd day of February, 2017**, before me personally appeared **Robert L. Raney**, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

**In Witness Whereof,** I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the **30th day of June, 2021**



  
 Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

**RESOLVED**, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this April 10, 2019



  
 Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

**To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.**  
**Please refer to the above-named Attorney-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.**

# BID PROPOSAL

**BID #1819-221**

**BID TITLE: "FY 2019 Long Line Program"**

**NOTICE:** No substitution or revision to this Bid Proposal form will be accepted. Carson City will reject any Bid that is received that has changes or alterations to this document. Although the Prevailing Wages are provided in this bid document, the bidder is responsible to verify with the Labor Commissioner if any addendums have been issued. The successful bidder will be required to provide the current Prevailing Wages used in preparation of their bid within 24 hours of bid submission.

**PRICES** will be valid for sixty (60) calendar days after the bid opening which is indicated in the Notice to Contractors.

**A COPY OF CONTRACTOR'S "CERTIFICATE"** of eligibility issued by the State of Nevada Contractors' Board as proof of Bidder's compliance with the provisions of N.R.S. 338.147 must be submitted with his/her bid for the preference to be considered. This Statute does not apply to projects expected to cost less than \$250,000.

**COMPLETION** of this project is expected **PURSUANT TO THE BID DOCUMENTS**.

**BIDDER** acknowledges receipt of  1  Addendums.

## BP.1 SUMMARY

	Description	Scheduled Value	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
	<b>Schedule A:</b>				
1	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Solid White	322900	LF	\$ 0.12	\$ 38,748 <sup>00</sup>
2	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Broken White	213290	LF	\$ 0.10	\$ 21,329 <sup>00</sup>
3	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Solid Yellow	37700	LF	\$ 0.12	\$ 4,524 <sup>00</sup>
4	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Broken Yellow	31390	LF	\$ 0.10	\$ 3,139 <sup>00</sup>
5	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Double Yellow	255020	LF	\$ 0.18	\$ 45,903 <sup>60</sup>
6	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Solid Yellow with 4-Inch Broken Yellow	135050	LF	\$ 0.15	\$ 20,257 <sup>50</sup>
7	Painted Pavement Marking 6-Inch Solid White	205047	LF	\$ 0.17	\$ 34,857 <sup>99</sup>
8	Painted Pavement Marking 8-Inch Solid White	63205	LF	\$ 0.18	\$ 11,376 <sup>90</sup>
9	Painted Pavement Marking 8-Inch Broken White	2600	LF	\$ 0.18	\$ 468 <sup>00</sup>
10	Painted Pavement Marking 4-Inch Mini Skip White	1350	LF	\$ 0.12	\$ 162 <sup>00</sup>
11	Painted Pavement Marking 6-Inch Mini Skip White	9785	LF	\$ 0.17	\$ 1,663 <sup>45</sup>
12	Painted Pavement Marking 8-Inch Mini Skip White	4380	LF	\$ 0.18	\$ 788 <sup>40</sup>
13	Painted Pavement Marking 12-Inch Solid White	550	LF	\$ 1.75	\$ 962 <sup>50</sup>
14	Painted Pavement Marking 12-Inch Solid Yellow	300	LF	\$ 1.75	\$ 525 <sup>00</sup>
15	<del>Painted Pavement Marking 24-Inch Solid White Crosswalk and Stop Bars</del>	<del>4743</del>	<del>LF</del>		
16	Removal of Existing Striping	3155	LF	\$ 3.00	\$ 9,465 <sup>00</sup>
17	Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 25,000 <sup>00</sup>	\$ 25,000 <sup>00</sup>

BP - 2

# BID PROPOSAL

<b>BP.2</b>	<b>Total Base Bid Price (Schedule A)</b>			<b>219,170<sup>34</sup></b>

**BP.3 Total Base (Schedule A) Bid Price Written in Words:**

two hundred nineteen thousand one hundred seventy dollars and thirty four cents

**BP.4 BIDDER INFORMATION:**

<b>Company Name:</b>	Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.
<b>Federal ID No.:</b>	87-0307259
<b>Mailing Address:</b>	PO Box 1841
<b>City, State, Zip Code:</b>	Sparks, NV 89432
<b>Complete Telephone Number:</b>	775-358-1355
<b>Complete Fax Number:</b>	775-355-3458
<b>Fax Number including area code:</b>	775-355-3458
<b>E-mail:</b>	joe.mummau@gcinc.com

<b>Contact Person / Title:</b>	Joe Mummau, Project Manager
<b>Mailing Address:</b>	PO Box 1841
<b>City, State, Zip Code:</b>	Sparks, NV 89432
<b>Complete Telephone Number:</b>	775-358-1355
<b>Complete Fax Number:</b>	775-355-3458
<b>E-mail Address:</b>	joe.mummau@gcinc.com

**BP.5 LICENSING INFORMATION:**

<b>Nevada State Contractor's License Number:</b>	0023657
<b>License Classification(s):</b>	Class A
<b>Limitation(s) of License:</b>	Unlimited
<b>Date Issued:</b>	March 19, 1986
<b>Date of Expiration:</b>	March 31, 2020

# BID PROPOSAL

Name of Licensee:	Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.
Carson City Business License Number:	19-00010489
Date Issued:	December 11, 2018
Date of Expiration:	December 31, 2019
Name of Licensee:	Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.

**BP.6 DISCLOSURE OF PRINCIPALS:**

Individual and/or Partnership: N/A

Owner 1) Name:	
Address:	
City, State, Zip Code:	
Telephone Number:	
Owner 2) Name:	
Address:	
City, State, Zip Code:	
Telephone Number:	
Other 1) Title:	
Name	
Other 2) Title:	
Name:	

**Corporation:**

State in which Company is Incorporated:	Wyoming
Date Incorporated:	April 23, 1982
Name of Corporation:	Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.
Mailing Address	PO Box 1841
City, State, Zip Code:	Sparks, NV 89432

# BID PROPOSAL

Telephone Number:	775-358-1355
President's Name:	See Appendix A1 - List of Officers
Vice-President's Name:	
Other 1) Name & Title:	

**BP.7 MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL:**

Persons and Positions	Years With Firm
Name 1) See Appendix B1 - Construction Experience	

Title 1)

Name 2)	
---------	--

Title 2)

Name 3)	
---------	--

Title 3)

Name 4)	
---------	--

Title 4)

Name 5)	
---------	--

Title 5)

Name 6)	
---------	--

Title 6)

(If additional space is needed, attach a separate page)



# BID PROPOSAL

**BP.8 REFERENCES:**

**Instructions:**

List at least three (3) contracts of a similar nature performed by your firm in the last three (3) years. If **NONE**, use your Company's letterhead (and submit with your bid proposal) to list what your qualifications are for this contract. Carson City reserves the right to contact and verify, with any and all references listed, the quality of and the degree of satisfaction for such performance.

**Clients:** (if additional space is needed attach a separate page)

<b>Company Name 1):</b> See Appendix C1 - Completed Jobs
Contract Person:
Mailing Address:
City, State, Zip Code:
Complete Telephone Number:
E-Mail Address:
Project Title:
Amount of Contract:
Scope of Work:
<b>Company Name 2):</b>
Contract Person:
Mailing Address:
City, State, Zip Code:
Complete Telephone Number:
E-Mail Address:
Project Title:
Amount of Contract:
Scope of Work:

# BID PROPOSAL

<b>Company Name 3):</b>
Contract Person:
Mailing Address:
City, State, Zip Code:
Complete Telephone Number:
E-Mail Address:
Project Title:
Amount of Contract
Scope of Work:
<b>Company Name 4):</b>
Contract Person:
Mailing Address:
City, State, Zip Code:
Complete Telephone Number:
E-Mail Address:
Project Title:
Amount of Contract:
Scope of Work:

# BID PROPOSAL

## BP. 9 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal, State or Local department or agency.
  - b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property.
  - c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this bid.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Authorized Certifying Official  
 Christopher M. Burke  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name

President  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title  
 April 19, 2019  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

I am unable to certify to the above statement. My explanation is attached.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

### BIDDER'S SAFETY INFORMATION

#### Bidder's Safety Factors:

Year	"E-Mod" Factor <sup>1</sup>	OSHA Incident Rate <sup>2</sup>
2017	.62	1.7
2018	.62	2.3

<sup>1</sup> E-Mod (Experience Modification) Factors are issued by the Employer's Insurance Company of Nevada.

<sup>2</sup> OSHA Incident Rate is the number of OSHA Recordable Accidents per 100 employees and is calculated as the number of accidents divided by 208,000.

# BID PROPOSAL

## SUBCONTRACTORS

**BP.10 INSTRUCTIONS:** for Subcontractors and General Contractors who self-perform in amounts exceeding five (5) percent of bid amount. This information must be submitted with your bid proposal Per NRS 338.141 the prime contractor shall list itself on the subcontractor's list if it will be providing any of the work on the project. (This form must be complete in all respects. If, additional space is needed, attach a separate page).

Name of Subcontractor Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.	Address 1120 Terminal Way, Reno, NV 89502	
Phone 775-358-1355	Nevada Contractor License # 0023657	Limit of License Unlimited
Description of work Striping ↓ all items of work		
Name of Subcontractor	Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License
Description of work		
Name of Subcontractor	Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License
Description of work		
Name of Subcontractor	Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License
Description of work		
Name of Subcontractor	Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License
Description of work		

# BID PROPOSAL

## SUBCONTRACTORS

**BP.11 INSTRUCTIONS:** for Subcontractors exceeding one (1) percent of bid amount or \$50,000 whichever is greater. This information must be submitted by the three lowest bidders within two (2) hours after the completion of the opening of the bids. The bidder may elect to submit this information with the bid proposal and, in that case, the bidder will be considered as having submitted this information within the above two hours.

Name of Subcontractor	Address	
<i>Intermountain Slurry Seal</i>	<i>1120 Terminal Way, Reno NV 89502</i>	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License
<i>775-358-1355</i>	<i>0023657</i>	<i>unlimited</i>
Description of work		
<i>Striping &amp; all items of work</i>		
Name of Subcontractor	Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License
Description of work		
Name of Subcontractor	Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License
Description of work		
Name of Subcontractor	Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License
Description of work		

# BID PROPOSAL

## SUBCONTRACTORS

**BP. 12 INSTRUCTIONS:** for all Subcontractors not previously listed on the 5% and 1% pages. This information must be submitted by the three lowest bidders within twenty four (24) hours after the completion of the opening of the bids. The bidder may elect to submit this information with the bid proposal and, in that case, the bidder will be considered as having submitted this information within the above twenty four hours.

Name of Subcontractor <i>Intermaritan Slurry Seal</i>		Address <i>1120 Terminal Way, Reno NV 89502</i>	
Phone <i>(775) 358-1355</i>	Nevada Contractor License # <i>0023657</i>	Limit of License <i>unlimited</i>	
Description of work <i>Striping of all Items of Work</i>			
Name of Subcontractor		Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License	
Description of work			
Name of Subcontractor		Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License	
Description of work			
Name of Subcontractor		Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License	
Description of work			
Name of Subcontractor		Address	
Phone	Nevada Contractor License #	Limit of License	
Description of work			

# BID PROPOSAL

BP. 13

<b>CONTRACTOR'S MONTHLY REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS</b>					
The Contract Documents require each contractor to submit to Carson City a monthly report of payments to its subcontractors. This applies to all tiers of subcontracting. Monthly updates are to be submitted on this form and provided to the City's Construction Manager overseeing the contract.					
Business name and address of the contractor making payment: Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc. 1120 Terminal Way Reno, NV 89502				CONTRACT NUMBER: <u>1819-221</u>	
	Date Invoiced by Subcontractor	Amount Invoiced by	Date Subcontractor was Paid	Amount Paid for Work or	Amount Paid for Supplies
<b>Subcontractor name:</b> Total subcontract amount: \$					
<b>Subcontractor name:</b> Total subcontract amount: \$					
<b>Subcontractor name:</b> Total subcontract amount: \$					
<b>Subcontractor name:</b> Total subcontract amount: \$					
<b>Subcontractor name:</b> Total subcontract amount: \$					
<b>Subcontractor name:</b> Total subcontract amount: \$					
<b>Subcontractor name:</b> Total subcontract amount: \$					
<b>Subcontractor name:</b> Total subcontract amount: \$					
Signature of authorized representative of the contractor		Title of person signing		Date Submitted	
The contractor attests that the information provided is accurate.					

# BID PROPOSAL

## Local Preference Affidavit

(This form is required to receive a preference in bidding)

I, Christopher M. Burke, on behalf of the Contractor, Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc., swear and affirm that in order to be in compliance with NRS 338.XXX\* and be eligible to receive a preference in bidding on Project No. 1819-221, Project Name FY 2019 Long Line Program certify that the following requirement will be adhered to, documented and attained on completion of the contract. Upon submission of this affidavit on behalf of Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc., I recognize and accept that failure to comply with any requirements is a material breach of the contract and entitles the City to damages. In addition, the Contractor may lose their preference designation and/or lose their ability to bid on public works for one year, pursuant to NRS 338. XXX\*:

1. The Contractor shall ensure that 50 percent of the workers employed on the job possess a Nevada driver's license or identification card;
2. The Contractor shall ensure all vehicles used primarily for the public work will be registered and (where applicable) partially apportioned to Nevada;
3. The Contractor shall ensure at least 50 percent of the design professionals who work on the project (including sub-contractors) have a Nevada driver's license or identification card.
4. The Contractor shall ensure payroll records related to this project are maintained and available within the State of Nevada.

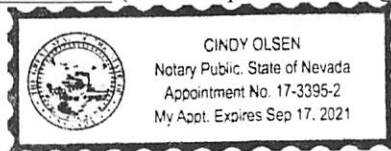
**\*Note that specific sections of NRS 338 detailing the continued procedures associated with the use of the "bidder's preference" have been amended by the passage of Assembly Bill 172 effective 7/1/13, requiring this affidavit and subsequent record keeping and reporting by the General Contractor using the preference program and awarded this project. These requirements are not applicable to Contractors who do not use the "Bidder's Preference" eligibility certificate in their bid.**

By: Christopher M. Burke Title: President

Signature: *C. Burke* Date: April 19, 2019

Signed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on this 19th day of April, 2019, by Christopher M. Burke (name of person making statement).

State of Nevada )  
 )SS.  
County of Washoe )



*[Signature]*  
Notary Signature

STAMP AND SEAL



# BID PROPOSAL

## BP.14 ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND EXECUTION:

STATE OF Nevada )  
 ) SS  
COUNTY OF Washoe )

I Christopher M. Burke (Name of party signing this Bid Proposal), do depose and say: That I am the Bidder or authorized agent of the Bidder; and that I have read and agree to abide by this Bid which includes, but is not limited to the following documents: Notice to Contractors, Table of Contents, Project Coordination, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond, Proposal Summary, Contract Award Instructions and Information, Sample Contract, Sample Performance Bond, Sample Labor and Material Payment Bond, General Conditions, Special Conditions, Standard Specifications, Prevailing Wage Rates, Technical Specifications, Geotechnical Report (if any), Contract Drawings, Permits (if any), and any addenda issued and understands the terms, conditions, and requirements thereof; that if his/her bid is accepted that he/she agrees to furnish and deliver all materials except those specified to be furnished by the City (Owner) and to do and perform all work for the "FY 2019 Long Line Program", contract number 1819-221, together with incidental items necessary to complete the work to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contract Drawings, and Specifications annexed hereto.


### BIDDER:

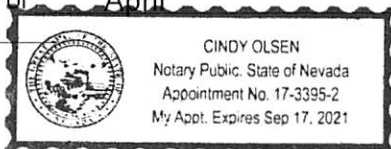
PRINTED NAME OF BIDDER: Christopher M. Burke  
TITLE: President  
FIRM: Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.  
Address: 1120 Terminal Way  
City, State, Zip: Reno, NV 89502  
Telephone: 775-358-1355  
Fax: 775-355-3458  
E-mail Address: joe.mummau@gcinc.com

  
(Signature of Bidder)

DATED: April 19, 2019

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) before me on this 19th day of April, 2019,  
by Christopher M. Burke

  
(Signature of Notary)



(Notary Stamp)

**INTERMOUNTAIN SLURRY SEAL, INC.**  
List of Officers



**Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.**  
List of Officers

Name	Present Office Position	Years with Organization
Burke, Christopher M.	President	18
Schreckengost, Kathleen	Vice President Treasurer Assistant Secretary	9
Beevor, Darren S.	Vice President Controller Secretary	6
Curtis, Scott J.	Vice President Assistant Secretary	4
Lampley, Jason E.	Vice President Assistant Secretary	6
Price, Gary R.	Vice President Assistant Secretary	30
Stinson, Ashley M.	Vice President Assistant Secretary	11



Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.  
Construction Experience of Key Personnel

Name		Years of Experience	Monetary Value of Work	Type of Work	Job Capacity
<b>Central Area Offices:</b>					
G. Rusty	Price	33	Over \$500M	A	AM
Shawn	Fielding	25	Over \$250M	A	CM
Paul	Foster	13	Over \$250M	A	CM
L. Scott	Mabey	29	Over \$250M	A	PM
Josh	Bowen	9	Over \$250M	A	PM
Rick	Nielson	9	Over \$250M	A	PM
Nate	Niemann	17	Over \$250M	A	PM
Antonio	Hernandez	17	Over \$50M	A	PE
Dallas	Isakson	10	Over \$50M	A	SUPT
Jeff	Blake	11	Over \$50M	A	SUPT
Manuel	Magallanes	24	Over \$50M	A	SUPT
John	Tompkins	27	Over \$50M	A	SUPT
Luis	Munoz	17	Over \$50M	A	SUPT
<b>Western Area Offices:</b>					
Jason	Lampley	23	Over \$200M	A,G	AM
Marc	Thoreson	17	Over \$185M	A,G,B	CM
Santiago	Llamas	17	Over \$150M	A,G	GS
Joe	Mummau	33	Over \$125M	A,G	PM
Casey	Crosby	12	Over \$50M	A	PM
Randy	Contreras	6	Over \$30M	A	PM
Eduardo	Sanchez	3	Over \$20M	A	PE
Wesley	Sosa	6	Over \$20M	A	PM
Osvaldo	Arias	3	Over \$20M	A	PE
Derrick	Deckwa	12	Over \$40M	A	PM
Vadim	Kravstov	5	Over \$25M	A	PE
Dylan	Burns	5	Over \$25M	A	PE

**Type of Work**  
 A - Highways  
 B - Structures  
 C - Dams  
 D - Tunnels  
 E - Pipelines  
 F - Safety  
 G - Airports  
 H - Marine

**Job Capacity**  
 AM - Area Manager  
 BM - Branch Manager  
 ABM - Asst. Branch Manager  
 PM - Project Manager  
 CM - Construction Manager  
 EST - Estimator  
 CEST - Chief Estimator  
 PE - Project Engineer  
 QC - Quality Control  
 SUPT - Superintendent  
 SAF - Safety Engineer  
 RCE - Reg. Civil Engineer  
 OM - Operations Manager  
 EM - Estimating Manager  
 ESM - Eng Services Mgr  
 GS - General Superintendent



*Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.  
2017 Completed Jobs Greater than \$500,000*

Job Number	Name and Address of Owner	Name, Location of Project, and Kind of Work	Name of Engineer in Charge (Owner), Phone, Fax, and E-mail (if available).	Contract Amount	Actual Completion Date
663715	City of Healdsburg 401 Grove Street Healdsburg, CA 95448-4723	Healdsburg Pavement Rehabilitation Contract No.: 2016-02 Healdsburg, CA Cape Seal and Micro Seal	Mario Landeros (707) 431-3346 (707) 431-2710 (F) mlanderos@cl.healdsburg.ca.us	1,722,237	12/31/2017
664896	Utah Department of Transportation 4501 South 2700 West Salt Lake City, UT 84114	I-15: Arizona State Line to Cottonwood Creek Contract No.: F-115-1(17)11 Washington County, UT Microsurfacing	Ray Bentley (435) 627-8125 (435) 627-8417 (F) rbentley@utah.gov	2,259,090	8/12/2017
671064	City of Gilroy 613 Old Gilroy Road Gilroy, CA 95020-6233	District 4 West Chip Contract No.: 17-PW-237 Gilroy, CA Cape Seal and Micro Seal	Christine Salmo (408) 846-0413 (408) 846-0429 (F) christine.salmo@ci.gilroy.ca.us	1,279,827	12/31/2017
509766	Idaho Transportation Department P O Box 7129 Boise, ID 83707-1129	US-89 Chip Seal Contract No.: 7922 US-89 Third Street, NV Chip seal	Dan Hareison (208) 239-3377 Fax: N/A Dan.Hareison@itd.idaho.gov	627,701	8/31/2017
679053	Texas Transportation Department 135 Slaton Road Lubbock, TX 79404-5201	2017 Lubbock District Scrub Seal Contract No.: 12163030 Parmer ETC County, TX Scrub Seal	Laura Alwan (806) 637-4501 (806) 748-4380 (F) laura.alwan@txdot.gov	1,792,985	5/29/2017
683969	City of Clayton 6000 Heritage Trail Clayton, CA 94517-1250	Surface Treatment Portion of the 2016 Arterial Rehabilitation Project Contract No.: 10437A Contra Costa County, CA Type II Microsurfacing	Rick Angrisani (925) 363-7433 (925) 672-4917 (F) ricka@permcoengineering.com	780,377	6/30/2017



**Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.**  
**2017 Completed Jobs Greater than \$500,000**

Job Number	Name and Address of Owner	Name, Location of Project, and Kind of Work	Name of Engineer in Charge (Owner), Phone, Fax, and E-mail (if available).	Contract Amount	Actual Completion Date
689472	City of Sunnyvale PO Box 3707 Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3707	Slurry Seal 2017 Contract No.: PW 17-08 Santa Clara County, CA Type II and Type III Slurry Seal	Mike Pizano (408) 730-7612 (408) 737-4950 (F) mpizano@sunnyvale.ca.gov	514,793	5/16/2017
692816	Federal Highway Administration 610 East Fifth Street Vancouver, WA 98661-3801	FHWA Olympia Phase II Contract No.: DTFH6812D00005/0008 US-101, FORKS, WA Microsurfacing A&B	CRAIG SANDERS (360) 619-7985 (360) 619-7932 (F) craig.sanders@dot.gov	3,595,772	8/18/2017
694239	Utah Department of Transportation 4501 South 2700 West Salt Lake City, UT 84114	I-15; Scipio to Juab County, UT Contract No.: F-115-4(64)188 Millard County, UT Microsurfacing	Ryan Anderson (435) 893-4761 Fax: N/A rlanderson@utah.gov	1,377,049	9/7/2017
695477	Nevada Department of Transportation 1263 S Stewart Street Carson City, NV 89712	US 6 Route Contract No.: 3663 Counties of Esmeralda and Nye, NV Chip Seal and Flush	Greg Mindrum (775) 888-7865 Fax: N/A gmindrum@dot.state.nv.us	795,002	6/16/2017
695947	Wyoming Department of Transportation 5300 Bishop Blvd Cheyenne, WY 82009-3340	Hulett South Dakota State Line & Sundance Four Corners Contract No.: SCP-TC-2303016 Crook, County, WY Microsurfacing	Warren Oyler (307) 283-1135 (307)283-1977 (F) warren.oyler@wyo.gov	1,851,832	10/31/2017
701875	City of Albuquerque PO Box 1293 Albuquerque, NM 87103-1293	FY2018 Micro-Program Contract No.: 61-805-15-13307 Bernalillo County, NM Microsurfacing	Stephen Woodall (505) 857-8021 Fax: N/A swoodall@cabq.gov	1,052,464	5/16/2017
709211	City of Sioux Falls 224 West Ninth Street Sioux Falls, SD 57117	Surface Treatment Sioux Falls Contract No.: 17-1046 Sioux Falls and Surrounding Areas Slurry Seal	Nick Traupel (605) 367-8661 (605) 367-8114 (F) ntraupel@siouxfalls.org	1,415,829	9/8/2017



**Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.**  
**2017 Completed Jobs Greater than \$500,000**

Job Number	Name and Address of Owner	Name, Location of Project, and Kind of Work	Name of Engineer in Charge (Owner), Phone, Fax, and E-mail (if available).	Contract Amount	Actual Completion Date
709243	City of Forth Worth 200 Texas Street Forth Worth, TX 76102	Microsurfacing 2017 at Various Locations Contract No.: 100629 Tarrant County, TX Microsurfacing	Tariqul Islam (817) 392-2486 Fax: N/A tariqul.islam@fortworthtexas.gov	837,218	10/4/2017
709461	Federal Highway Administration 12300 West Dakota Avenue Lakewood, CO 80228-2595	Rocky Mountain National Park 17 Contract No.: DTFH6813D00003/0006 Larimer County, CO Microsurfacing	James Kerrigan (720) 963-3362 Fax: N/A james.kerrigan@dot.gov	2,616,650	9/12/2017
710098	City of Lubbock 1625 13th Street, Room 204 Lubbock, TX 79401-3830	City of Lubbock 2017 Contract No.: 13315 Lubbock County, TX Microsurfacing, Scrub and Pavement Markings	Dwayne Mitchell (806) 775-3680 Fax: N/A dmitchell@mail.ci.lubbock.tx.us	3,879,952	8/15/2017
710135	City of Vancouver PO Box 1995 Vancouver, WA 98668-1995	Joint City-County Preservation Contract No.: 87202 Clark County, WA Chip, AR Chip, Slurry Seal, Microsurfacing	Matt Hausman (360) 487-8432 (360) 487-8433 (F) matt.hausman@cityofvancouver.us	1,881,384	10/20/2017
711696	Clark County 1300 Franklin Street Vancouver, WA 98660-2865	2017 Joint City-County Road Preservation Contract No.: 011206 Clark County, WA Slurry Seal, Chip Sealing, and Microsurfacing	Nicollette Roth (360) 397-6118 Ext. 4017 (360) 397-6087 (F) Nicollette.Roth@clark.wa.gov	1,396,764	9/12/2017
724487	County of Pierce 930 Tacoma Avenue South, Room 737 Tacoma, WA 98402-2100	W Pierce County Cape Seal Contract No.: N/A Pierce County, WA Cape Seal and Microsurfacing	Brett Sontagg (253) 798-6397 Fax: N/A bsonnta@co.pierce.wa.us	1,075,596	9/1/2017



**Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.**  
**2017 Completed Jobs Greater than \$500,000**

Job Number	Name and Address of Owner	Name, Location of Project, and Kind of Work	Name of Engineer in Charge (Owner), Phone, Fax, and E-mail (if available).	Contract Amount	Actual Completion Date
724685	Utah Department of Transportation 4501 South 2700 West Salt Lake City, UT 84114	SR-36; 3 O'Clock Dr to 2000 N Contract No.: F-0036(42)52 Tooele County, UT Microsurfacing	Rodney Ruby (801) 975-4856 Fax: N/A rjruby@utah.gov	1,054,477	10/27/2017
731106	City of Santa Maria 110 S. Pine Street, #101 Santa Maria, CA 93458-5078	W Santa Maria Chip Seal Contract No.: 2017/03 Santa Barbara County, CA Chip Seal	Eric Riddiough (805) 925-0951 Fax: N/A eriddiough@cityofsantamaria.org	515,302	10/30/2017
733326	City of Santa Maria 110 S. Pine Street, #101 Santa Maria, CA 93458-5078	W Santa Maria Slurry Contract No.: 2017/05 Santa Barbara County, CA Slurry Seal	Eric Riddiough (805) 925-0951 Fax: N/A eriddiough@cityofsantamaria.org	641,513	10/17/2017
739121	Cooperative Education Services 4216 Balloon Park Road Northeast Albuquerque, NM 87109-5801	C Las Cruces Micro 17-18 Contract No.: 17-18-051 Dona Ana County, NM Microsurfacing	Eric Chavez (575) 528-3309 Fax: N/A eric.chavez@las-cruces.org	1,210,535	11/13/2017

**CARSON CITY PURCHASING AND CONTRACTS**  
**201 North Carson Street, Suite 2**  
**Carson City, NV 89701**  
**775-283-7362/FAX 887-2286**  
**NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**  
**BID #1819-221**  
**PWP# CC-2019-197**  
**FY 2019 Long Line Program**

**Addendum No. 1 : Correction to Bid Documents**

1. Remove the following from Bid #1819-221:
  - a. Painted Pavement Marking 24-Inch Solid White Crosswalk and Stop Bars (4743 LF), Line#15 on page BP-2.





# NEVADA STATE CONTRACTORS BOARD

5390 KIETZKE LANE, SUITE 102, RENO, NEVADA, 89511 (775) 688-1141 FAX (775) 688-1271, INVESTIGATIONS (775) 688-1150  
2310 CORPORATE CIRCLE, SUITE 200, HENDERSON, NEVADA, 89074, (702) 486-1100 FAX (702) 486-1190, INVESTIGATIONS (702) 486-1110

## CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY PER NRS 338.147 and NRS 338.1389

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: **BPC-00-03-15-0125**

**INTERMOUNTAIN SLURRY SEAL, INC.** (HEREIN THE "GENERAL CONTRACTOR") NEVADA STATE CONTRACTORS' LICENSE NUMBER: **0023657** ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE: **03/19/1986** BUSINESS TYPE: **CORPORATION** CLASSIFICATION: **A-GENERAL ENGINEERING** MONETARY LICENSE LIMIT: **UNLIMITED** STATUS: **ACTIVE**, IS HEREBY ISSUED THIS CERTIFICATE BY THE NEVADA STATE CONTRACTORS' BOARD, BASED UPON THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH NEVADA REVISED STATUTES (NRS) 338.147 AND NRS 338.1389 AND THE AFFIDAVIT OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT SUBMITTED TO THE NEVADA STATE CONTRACTORS BOARD AS PROOF OF CONTRACTOR'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF NRS 338.147 AND NRS 338.1389. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF NRS 338.147(3), THE ABOVE-NAMED GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND A CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT HAVE SUBMITTED FULLY EXECUTED AND NOTARIZED SWORN AFFIDAVITS AS PROOF OF PREFERENTIAL BIDDER STATUS, UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, CERTIFYING THAT THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS QUALIFIED TO RECEIVE A PREFERENCE IN BIDDING AS SET FORTH IN NRS 338.147 AND NRS 338.1389 AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

THIS CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY IS ISSUED ON **APRIL 1, 2019** AND EXPIRES ON **MARCH 31, 2020**, UNLESS SOONER REVOKED OR SUSPENDED BY THE NEVADA STATE CONTRACTORS BOARD.



*Nancy Mathias*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
NANCY MATHIAS, LICENSING ADMINISTRATOR      DATE **3-14-2019**  
FOR MARGI A. GREIN, EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The Nevada State Contractors Board assumes no liability or responsibility for the accuracy or validity of the information contained in the Contractors Statement of Compliance or the Affidavit of Certified Public Accountant as Proof of Contractors Compliance with the Provisions of NRS 338.147 and NRS 338.1389. The above-named General Contractor shall bear the responsibility to ascertain the accuracy and validity of the affidavits provided to support the issuance of this certificate.

INTERMOUNTAIN SLURRY SEAL, INC.

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

RESOLVED, that, effective January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019, the individuals named on the attached Exhibit 1 are authorized to negotiate, execute and/or attest electronic and paper documents and contracts necessary for the conduct of the Company's affairs with respect to the submission and execution of construction project bids, bid proposals, bid addenda and all other bid-related documents prepared and submitted on behalf of the Company not to exceed \$25 million, relating to any and all domestic construction projects arising out of the Company's operations.

RESOLVED, that, effective January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019, the individuals named on the attached Exhibit 2 are authorized to negotiate, execute and attest electronic and paper documents and contracts necessary for the conduct of the Company's affairs with respect to the submission and execution of construction project bids, bid proposals, bid addenda and all other bid-related documents prepared and submitted on behalf of the Company not to exceed \$75 million, relating to any and all domestic construction projects arising out of the Company's operations.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the authority provided for herein shall be in accordance with applicable policies, procedures and limits of authority previously approved and the Granite Construction Incorporated Delegation of Authority and Policy then in effect.

I, Kathleen Schreckengost, do hereby certify that I am duly qualified as Assistant Secretary of INTERMOUNTAIN SLURRY SEAL, INC., a Wyoming corporation (the "Company"); that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of resolutions duly adopted effective January 1, 2019 by unanimous written consent of the Board of Directors, held without a meeting as authorized by 17-16-821 of the Wyoming Business Corporation act and the Bylaws of the Company; that the Directors acting were duly and regularly elected; and that the resolution adopted has not been modified or repealed and is still in full force and effect.

Dated: January 1, 2019

*Kathleen Schreckengost*  
Kathleen Schreckengost



**EXHIBIT 1**

**AUTHORIZED SIGNERS**

**Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.  
California, Nevada, Utah, Northwest Area and Texas**

**AUTHORIZED SIGNERS**

Christopher M. Burke, President  
Gary R. Price, VP & Assistant Secretary  
Marc C. Thoreson, Construction Manager  
Paul Foster, Construction Manager  
Shawn Fielding, Construction Manager  
Nathan B. Niemann, Project Manager  
Randy Contreras, Project Manager  
Dylan Burns, Project Manager  
Jason Lampley, Area Manager  
Josh Bowen, Project Manager  
Taylor Baggs, Project Manager  
Scott Curtis, Regional Division Controller

**ATTESTORS**

Gary R. Price, VP & Assistant Secretary  
Marc C. Thoreson, Construction Manager  
Paul Foster, Construction Manager  
Shawn Fielding, Construction Manager  
Nathan B. Niemann, Project Manager  
Jason Lampley, Area Manager  
Josh Bowen, Project Manager  
Randy Contreras, Project Manager  
Dylan Burns, Project Manager  
Taylor Baggs, Project Manager  
Scott Curtis, Regional Division Controller  
Jane Nielson, Estimating Assistant

**EXHIBIT 2**

**AUTHORIZED SIGNERS**

**Intermountain Slurry Seal, Inc.  
California, Nevada, Northwest and Utah Areas**

**AUTHORIZED SIGNERS**

**Christopher M. Burke, President**



## STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** The Carson City Regional Transportation Commission

**Meeting Date:** May 8, 2019

**Staff Contact:** Dirk Goering, Senior Transportation Planner

**Agenda Title: For Possible Action** – Discussion and possible action to approve Cooperative Agreement No. PR166-19-063, between the Carson City RTC and the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) for street improvements along Airport Road, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign future amendments to this agreement regarding time extensions or a change in the value of funding up to 10% of the initial funding amount.

**Staff Summary:** The agreement will require a 5% local match of \$8,421, to leverage \$160,000 in Surface Transportation Block Grant Funds (STBG) for the Airport Road and Sewer and Water Main Replacement project to fund the reconstruction of the roadway in lieu of roadway patching.

**Agenda Action:** Formal Action/Motion

**Time Requested:** 5 minutes

### **Proposed Motion**

I move to approve Cooperative Agreement No. PR166-19-063, and authorize the RTC Chair to sign future amendments to this agreement regarding time extensions or a change in the value of funding up to 10% of the initial funding amount.

### **Background/Issues & Analysis**

The agreement authorizes Carson City to seek reimbursement through NDOT for work completed on the Airport Road Utility Replacement project. The Airport Road Utility Replacement project includes replacement of existing sanitary sewer and water lines along Airport Road as well as re-construction of the roadway between Highway 50 and Minonee Lane. The STBG funded portion of the project will be used for reconstruction of the roadway as well as replacement of non-compliant ADA curb ramps. The funding associated with this agreement is only for construction, which is anticipated to start in the spring of 2020.

Since over 50% of the project cost is associated with water and sewer improvements, the Board of Supervisors will be required to execute the construction contract.

### **Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

-NRS Chapter 338

**Financial Information**

Is there a fiscal impact?  Yes  No

If yes, account name/number: Wastewater Utility fund, Construction Account 510-3202-434.70-40; Wastewater Utility fund, Labor Account 510-3202-434.70-70; and Water Utility fund, Construction Account 520-3502-435.70-40.

Is it currently budgeted?  Yes  No

If approved, the agreement will require \$8,421 in local funding for transportation related improvements. The additional cost to fund the reconstruction of the roadway in lieu of roadway patching is \$168,421. The local match is being funded from the FY20 Water Utility fund, identified in the Water Capital Requests. The \$1,957,579 for utility improvements noted in the agreement is budgeted in the Wastewater and Water Utility funds for FY 19 and FY 2020 Budgets.

**Alternatives**

-N/A

**Supporting Material**

-Exhibit-1: Cooperative Agreement No. PR166-19-063

**Board Action Taken:**

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

2) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)

# Exhibit-1: Cooperative Agreement No. PR166-19-063

Highway Agreement PR166-19-063

## COOPERATIVE (LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY) AGREEMENT AIRPORT ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT

This Agreement is made and entered on \_\_\_\_\_, by and between the STATE OF NEVADA, acting by and through its Department of Transportation (hereinafter "DEPARTMENT") and the Carson City Regional Transportation Commission, 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada 89701 (hereinafter "CITY").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, agreements between the DEPARTMENT and local public agencies are authorized under Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS) Chapters 277 and 408; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT and the Nevada Division of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) have entered into a Stewardship Agreement pursuant to Title 23 United States Code (U.S.C.) § 106; and

WHEREAS, NRS 408.245 authorizes the DEPARTMENT to act as agent and to accept federal funds on behalf of local public agencies; and

WHEREAS, 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 635.105(a) provides the DEPARTMENT shall be responsible for insuring that local public agency projects receiving federal funds receive adequate supervision and inspection to insure that such projects are completed in conformance with approved plans and specifications; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is willing to agree to design, adjust and/or relocate utility facilities, advertise, award, and manage construction of the reconstruction of Airport Road between Minonee Lane and US Highway 50, with water and sewer main upgrades as outlined in the Project Scope, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment A (hereinafter "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, the PROJECT has been approved by the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is a sub-recipient of federal transportation funds, Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number 20.205 and the CITY's Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number 73787152 will be used for reporting purposes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained, it is agreed as follows:

### ARTICLE I - DEPARTMENT AGREES:

1. To assist the CITY with: (a) completing the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documentation in conformance with 23 CFR Part 771 and (b) obtaining the environmental permits and clearances.
2. To ensure that the CITY's actions are in accordance with applicable Federal and State regulations and policies.

3. To obligate Federal STBG funding for the PROJECT in a maximum amount of One Hundred Sixty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$160,000.00).
4. To establish a Project Identification Number to track all PROJECT costs.
5. Once the funding is obligated, to provide the CITY with a written "Notice to Proceed" authorizing the preliminary engineering of the PROJECT. The "Notice to Proceed" will include the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) and the "project end date" mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200.
6. To ensure that applicable environmental laws and regulations are met on the PROJECT and to certify the PROJECT to FHWA in accordance with Federal requirements.
7. To review and comment on the CITY's design (including plans, specifications, and estimates) within fifteen (15) working days from receipt of submittal of such design and to ensure that DEPARTMENT, American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO), and Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Guidelines are followed and that the design meets the requirements of the Americans with Disability Act (ADA).
8. To review all exceptions to DEPARTMENT and AASHTO design standards, and to approve those exceptions when acceptable to the DEPARTMENT.
9. To invoke the DEPARTMENT's authority under NRS 408.210(4) to require relocation or adjustment of any encroachments, including utility facilities occupying the DEPARTMENT's right-of-way, pursuant to DEPARTMENT permits issued pursuant to NRS 408.210 and/or NRS 408.423, in order to accommodate construction of the PROJECT.
10. To exercise final approval over utility adjustments that are within the DEPARTMENT's right-of-way and to have full authority to inspect such utility relocations.
11. To coordinate and provide liaison for the relocation or adjustment of utilities in accordance with applicable State and Federal regulations, including, but not limited to, Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) Chapter 408 and 23 CFR Part 645.
12. To ensure that applicable right-of-way laws and regulations are met on this PROJECT and to document those actions taken in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's administrative requirements.
13. To issue an occupancy permit to the CITY, at no cost to the CITY, allowing it to occupy the DEPARTMENT's right-of-way for the purpose of constructing and maintaining the PROJECT.
14. To provide an overall Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal and/or training hours for the PROJECT based on the DEPARTMENT's DBE Program, subject to and in accordance with Federal and State law and any other applicable laws, rules, and regulations.
15. To review the DBE information submitted to the CITY by bidders on the PROJECT for compliance with 49 CFR Part 26 and to provide the CITY with the results of such review.



16. To review and approve the CITY's procedures utilized for advertising, bid opening, and award of the PROJECT, so that the DEPARTMENT may satisfy itself that the same are in accordance with applicable Federal requirements.

17. To ensure that all reporting and project documentation, as necessary for financial management and required by applicable Federal requirements, is submitted by the DEPARTMENT to the FHWA.

18. To authorize the CITY to proceed with the advertisement and award of the contract and construction of the PROJECT, once the final design (including plans, specifications and estimates) and bid documents have been reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT, all certifications have been completed, and the funding authorized by FHWA.

19. The DEPARTMENT shall issue such authorization through a written "Notice to Proceed". The "Notice to Proceed" will include the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) and the modified "project end date" mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200.

20. To assign a Local Public Agency Coordinator and a Resident Engineer to act as the DEPARTMENT's representatives to monitor the CITY's compliance with applicable Federal and State requirements.

21. To review, and approve, when acceptable to the DEPARTMENT, addenda, supplementals, and change orders to the construction contract of the PROJECT to ensure compliance with the terms of this Agreement within five (5) working days. Failure to respond within five (5) working days shall constitute approval. Approval of such addenda, supplementals, and change orders does not alter the maximum reimbursement to the CITY as established in ARTICLE I, Paragraph 3, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5.

22. To review the CITY's as-built plans and to attend the CITY final inspection of the PROJECT.

23. To reimburse the CITY, upon receipt of an invoice, for ninety-five percent (95%) of eligible PROJECT costs based on supporting documentation minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. Total reimbursement shall not exceed the total obligated amount, as established in ARTICLE I, Paragraph 3, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the State Administrative Manual (SAM), incorporated herein by reference. The SAM may be obtained from <http://budget.nv.gov/uploadedFiles/budgetnv.gov/content/Governance/SAM.pdf>.

24. To transfer to the CITY maintenance responsibility, including utility costs, for the improvements, consisting of sanitary sewer, water main, pavement, and striping, constructed as part of the PROJECT upon completion and the DEPARTMENT's final written acceptance of the PROJECT.

## ARTICLE II - CITY AGREES:

1. To perform or have performed by consultant forces: (a) the design of the PROJECT (including the development of plans, specifications, and estimates); (b) the completion of the NEPA documentation in conformance with 23 CFR Part 771; (c) the acquisition of environmental permits and clearances; and (d) the advertisement, award, and construction management of the PROJECT, as outlined in Attachment A, in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and policies, including, but not limited to, those listed in the FHWA "Contract Administration Core Curriculum Participant's Manual and Reference Guide" at <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/coretoc.cfm>, incorporated herein by reference. The PROJECT shall be designed and constructed in accordance with CITY and DEPARTMENT standards. The PROJECT shall be operated and maintained in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and policies.

2. To provide the design, NEPA documentation, utility coordination, and construction engineering for the PROJECT at no extra cost to the PROJECT.

3. To require those utility companies having franchise agreements with the CITY, when permitted under the terms of the franchise agreement, to relocate their facilities if necessary or otherwise accommodate the PROJECT at no cost to the PROJECT, DEPARTMENT or the CITY.

4. To ensure that any utility relocations are made in compliance with ADA requirements.

5. To invite the DEPARTMENT to PROJECT meetings, including, but not limited to, field reviews, right-of-way settings, review meetings, and the pre-construction conference.

6. To submit to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval preliminary plans at sixty percent (60%), ninety percent (90%), and one hundred percent (100%) design phases. The ninety percent (90%) and one hundred percent (100%) submittals shall include the PROJECT specifications, cost estimate, and bid documents, which must include the provisions listed in Attachment B "Required Documents in Bid Packets of Projects," attached hereto and incorporated herein.

7. To obtain an occupancy permit from the DEPARTMENT, at no cost to the CITY, allowing the CITY to occupy the DEPARTMENT's right-of-way for the purpose of constructing and maintaining the PROJECT prior to requesting the obligation of the federal funds for construction.

8. To follow the terms and conditions of the occupancy permit issued by the DEPARTMENT so long as the terms and conditions are consistent with the terms and conditions contained herein and to incorporate those terms and conditions into the contract bid documents. In the event of any inconsistencies and/or conflict in the terms and conditions of the occupancy permit and this Agreement, those in this Agreement shall take precedence.

9. To obtain the DEPARTMENT's approval for all exceptions to DEPARTMENT and AASHTO design standards.

10. To provide a written certification to the DEPARTMENT, evidencing that: (a) the proposed improvements will be constructed on property owned or authorized to be used by the CITY; (b) any right-of-way acquired for the PROJECT has been obtained in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policy Act of 1970, as amended;

and (c) any utility relocations and /or adjustments were completed in accordance with federal and state regulations. The CITY shall submit the certification to the DEPARTMENT concurrent with its provision of the ninety percent (90%) plan submittal.

11. To proceed with the PROJECT advertisement only after receiving a written "Notice to Proceed" from the DEPARTMENT.

12. To submit to the DEPARTMENT three (3) final sets of plans, specifications, estimates, and bid documents for the DEPARTMENT's use.

13. To perform the construction administration of the construction contract by providing appropriate personnel to: (a) observe, review, inspect, and perform materials testing; (b) be in responsible charge of the construction; (c) be capable of answering any question that may arise in relation to the contract plan and specifications during construction; (d) be responsible for ensuring that all applicable NEPA environmental permits and clearances requirements for monitoring and mitigation during construction of the PROJECT are being met; (e) be responsible for monitoring compliance with legal, contractual, and regulatory requirements, including reporting requirements; and (f) to report to the DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer on administration of the contract, compliance with Federal requirements, and the contractor's acceptable fulfillment of the contract.

14. To submit to the DEPARTMENT for its review and approval any addenda, supplementals, and change orders and to obtain written DEPARTMENT approval for any addenda, supplementals, and change orders prior to incorporating them into the PROJECT.

15. To allow the DEPARTMENT and its designated representatives to monitor all work associated with the PROJECT during construction.

16. To incorporate all required DBE goals and/or training hours into the contract for the PROJECT as well as all applicable Federal and State required provisions and terms regarding the DBE goals and/or training hours.

17. To submit to the DEPARTMENT the DBE information submitted by bidders on the PROJECT to show their compliance with 49 CFR Part 26 and to provide any supporting documentation required to clarify the DBE information provided for review by the DEPARTMENT prior to making a determination of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

18. To monitor the consultant and/or contractor on the PROJECT to ensure that DBE goals and/or training hours are being met in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws, including, but not limited to, 49 CFR Part 26, and to make available to the DEPARTMENT all necessary documents to support compliance with the DBE and/or training standards.

19. To perform PROJECT documentation and quality control during contract administration according to the CITY's established procedures, as approved by the DEPARTMENT. If the CITY does not have DEPARTMENT-approved procedures, it must then follow the procedures contained in the DEPARTMENT's "Documentation Manual" and "Construction Manual," incorporated herein by reference. The manuals may be obtained from the DEPARTMENT's Administrative Services Division.

20. To monitor compliance with subcontracting, prompt payments, and DBE

requirements using B2GNow for tracking and reporting purposes and require contractors and subcontractors to use and submit documentation through B2GNow.

21. To provide to the DEPARTMENT all reporting and project documentation, as necessary for financial management, required by applicable Federal requirements and any future Federal reporting requirements and to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A available at <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22705.pdf>.

22. As work progresses on the PROJECT, the CITY shall provide the DEPARTMENT with monthly invoices for payment of the PROJECT costs. The final invoice must be submitted within ninety (90) calendar days of the DEPARTMENT's acceptance of the PROJECT. The invoice shall be based upon and accompanied by auditable supporting documentation. Total reimbursement shall not exceed the total obligated amount, as established in Article I, Paragraph 3, less any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5. Invoices for the preliminary engineering and right-of-way phases shall be forwarded to the DEPARTMENT's Local Public Agency Coordinator for payment processing. Invoices for the construction phase, including the final invoice, shall be forwarded to the DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer for review. The DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer shall forward the invoice to the DEPARTMENT's Local Public Agency Coordinator for payment processing. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the SAM.

23. To be responsible for the five percent (5%) match of Federal funds in an amount not to exceed Eight Thousand Four Hundred Twenty-One and No/100 Dollars (\$8,421.00) and for one hundred percent (100%) of all costs exceeding the obligated Federal funds, subject to the CITY's budgeted appropriations and the allocation of sufficient funds by the governing body of the CITY. The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any costs exceeding the obligated Federal funds.

24. To accept maintenance responsibilities for the improvements, consisting of pavement, striping, and underground sewer and water lines, constructed as part of the PROJECT upon its completion and the DEPARTMENT's final written acceptance of the PROJECT. The level of maintenance effort shall be commensurate with the CITY's overall maintenance budget allocated by the CITY's governing body.

25. To complete and sign Attachment C – "Affidavit Required Under 23 U.S.C. Section 112(C) and 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200 - SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT" and Attachment D – "Certification Required by Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, Restrictions of Lobbying Using Appropriated Federal Funds," "Instructions for Completion of SF-LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," and "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," attached hereto and incorporated herein.

#### ARTICLE III - IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

1. The term of this Agreement shall be from the date first written above through and including June 30, 2022, or until the construction of all improvements contemplated herein has been completed and accepted by the DEPARTMENT, whichever occurs first, save and except the responsibility for maintenance as specified herein.

2. Costs associated with this Agreement will be administered in accordance with the cost principles contained in 2 CFR Part 200. Indirect costs are eligible for reimbursement. The CITY's indirect rate shall be approved by its cognizant federal agency and that approval provided to the DEPARTMENT. Fringe benefit rates must be approved by the DEPARTMENT on an annual basis to be eligible for reimbursement.

3. The description of the PROJECT may be changed in accordance with Federal requirements and by mutual written consent of the parties.

4. Each party agrees to complete a joint final inspection prior to final acceptance of the work by the DEPARTMENT.

5. The following is a summary of the estimated PROJECT costs and available funds:

Total Estimated PROJECT Costs:

DEPARTMENT Construction Engineering Costs:	\$	5,000.00
Construction Costs:	\$	<u>163,421.00</u>
<u>Total Estimated PROJECT Costs:</u>	\$	168,421.00

Available Funding Sources:

Federal STBG Funds:	\$	160,000.00
CITY Match Funds:	\$	<u>8,421.00</u>
<u>Total PROJECT Funding:</u>	\$	168,421.00

*CITY Funds not included in this agreement  
but necessary to complete the scope of work:* \$ 1,957,579.00

6. The CITY may not incur any reimbursable PROJECT costs until this Agreement is executed by both parties, and the DEPARTMENT has issued a written "Notice to Proceed." The "Notice to Proceed" includes the "project end date," which establishes the limit of federal participation for a project or phase of work associated with a project. The "project end date" is mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200. The CITY is responsible for any costs incurred on the PROJECT after the "project end date." The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any costs incurred after the "project end date."

7. The total PROJECT costs shall be determined by adding the total costs incurred by the DEPARTMENT for construction engineering, by the CITY for construction costs. The CITY match will be calculated using the applicable percentage of the total PROJECT costs eligible for Federal funding. Subject to budgeted appropriations and the allocation of sufficient funds by the governing body of the CITY prior to entering into this Agreement, the CITY is responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of all costs not eligible for Federal funding. The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any of those costs. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the SAM.

8. All right-of-way for the PROJECT is in place and no utility facilities, having prior rights or franchise agreements that require the CITY to pay for any relocation, will require relocation to accommodate the PROJECT. If it is subsequently determined that this is inaccurate, a written amendment to this Agreement designating the party having financial responsibility for such costs shall be required.

9. An alteration requested by either party which substantially changes the services provided for by the expressed intent of this Agreement shall be considered extra work and shall be specified in a written amendment which will set forth the nature and scope thereof. The method of payment for such extra work shall be specified at the time the amendment is written.

10. The CITY's total estimated PROJECT costs may not be an accurate reflection of the final cost. The final costs may vary widely depending on the Contractor's bid prices. The parties acknowledge and agree that the total estimated PROJECT costs set forth herein are only estimates and that in no event shall the DEPARTMENT or federal funding portion exceed the total obligated amount, as established in Article I, Paragraph 3.

11. Plans, specifications, estimates, and bid documents shall be reviewed by the DEPARTMENT for conformity with the Agreement terms. The CITY acknowledges that review by the DEPARTMENT does not include detailed review or checking of major components and related details or the accuracy and sufficiency of such deliverables.

12. This Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent of both parties without cause. The parties expressly agree that this Agreement shall be terminated upon written notification if for any reason Federal and/or State and/or CITY funding ability to satisfy this Agreement is withdrawn, limited, or impaired.

13. Should this Agreement be terminated by the CITY for any reason prior to the completion of the PROJECT, or the Agreement is terminated by the DEPARTMENT due to the CITY's failure to perform, the CITY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT for any payments made to the CITY and any PROJECT costs incurred by the DEPARTMENT.

14. All notices or other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally in hand, by telephonic facsimile or electronic mail with simultaneous regular mail, or mailed certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid on the date posted, and addressed to the other party at the address set forth below:

FOR DEPARTMENT: Kristina L. Swallow, P.E., Director  
Attn: Phil Kanegsberg, P.E.  
Local Public Agency Coordinator  
Nevada Department of Transportation  
Roadway Design  
1263 South Stewart Street  
Carson City, Nevada 89712  
Phone: (775) 888-7988  
Fax: (775) 888-7401  
E-mail: pkanegsberg@dot.nv.gov

FOR CITY:

Darren Anderson  
Carson City Public Works  
3505 Butti Way  
Carson City, NV 89701  
Phone: (775) 283-7584  
Fax: (775) 887-2112  
E-mail: danderson@carson.org

15. Up to the limitation of law, including, but not limited to, NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations, each party shall be responsible for all liability, claims, actions, damages, losses, and expenses, caused by the negligence, errors, omissions, recklessness or intentional misconduct of its own officers and employees.

16. The parties do not waive and intend to assert available NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations in all cases. Agreement liability of both parties shall not be subject to punitive damages. Actual damages for any DEPARTMENT or CITY breach shall never exceed the amount of funds which have been appropriated for payment under this Agreement, but not yet paid, for the fiscal year budget in existence at the time of the breach.

17. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Nevada. The parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Nevada state district courts for enforcement of this Agreement.

18. The illegality or invalidity of any provision or portion of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the Agreement, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such provision did not exist, and the unenforceability of such provision shall not be held to render any other provision or provisions of this Agreement unenforceable.

19. Failure to declare a breach or the actual waiver of any particular breach of the Agreement and or its material or nonmaterial terms by either party shall not operate as a waiver by such party of any of its rights or remedies as to any other breach.

20. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all property presently owned by either party shall remain in such ownership upon termination of this Agreement, and there shall be no transfer of property between the parties during the course of this Agreement.

21. It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of this Agreement to create any rights in any person or entity, public or private, a third party beneficiary status hereunder, or to authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

22. Each party agrees to keep and maintain under generally accepted accounting principles full, true, and complete records and documents pertaining to this Agreement and to present to the DEPARTMENT, FHWA, the U.S. Department of Transportation's Inspector General, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives, at any reasonable time, such information for inspection, examination, review, audit, and copying at any office where such records and documentation are maintained. Such records and documentation shall be maintained for three (3) years after final payment is made.

23. The parties are associated with each other only for the purposes and to the extent

set forth in this Agreement. Each party is and shall be a public agency separate and distinct from the other party and shall have the right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture, to create relationships of an employer-employee or principal-agent, or to otherwise create any liability for one agency whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of the other agency or any other party.

24. In connection with the performance of work under this Agreement, the parties agree not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, pregnancy, sexual orientation, genetic information (GINA) or gender identity or expression, including, without limitation, with regard to employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including, without limitation, apprenticeship. The parties further agree to insert this provision in all subcontracts hereunder, except subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

25. Pursuant to all applicable laws, including, but not limited to, the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Federal Highway Act of 1973, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Executive Order 12898 (Environmental Justice), and Executive Order 13166 (Limited English Proficiency), the parties shall ensure that no person shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, and handicap/disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the recipient regardless of whether those programs and activities are federally-funded or not.

26. Neither party shall assign, transfer or delegate any rights, obligations or duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

27. The parties hereto represent and warrant that the person executing this Agreement on behalf of each party has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and that the parties are authorized by law to engage in the cooperative action set forth herein.

28. Pursuant to NRS 239.010, information or documents may be open to public inspection and copying. The parties will have the duty to disclose unless a particular record is confidential by law or a common law balancing of interests.

29. Each party shall keep confidential all information, in whatever form, produced, prepared, observed or received by that party to the extent that such information is confidential by law.

30. All references herein to federal and state code, law, statutes, regulations, and circulars are to them, as amended.

31. This Agreement shall not become effective until and unless approved by appropriate official action of the governing body of each party.

32. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and as such is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject



matter hereof. Unless an integrated attachment to this Agreement specifically displays a mutual intent to amend a particular part of this Agreement, general conflicts in language between any such attachment and this Agreement shall be construed consistent with the terms of this Agreement. Unless otherwise expressly authorized by the terms of this Agreement, no modification or amendment to this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties unless the same is in writing and signed by the respective parties hereto and approved by the Attorney General.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

Carson City Regional Transportation  
Commission

State of Nevada, acting by and through its  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brad Bronkowski  
Chair

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director

Attest:

Approved as to Legality & Form:

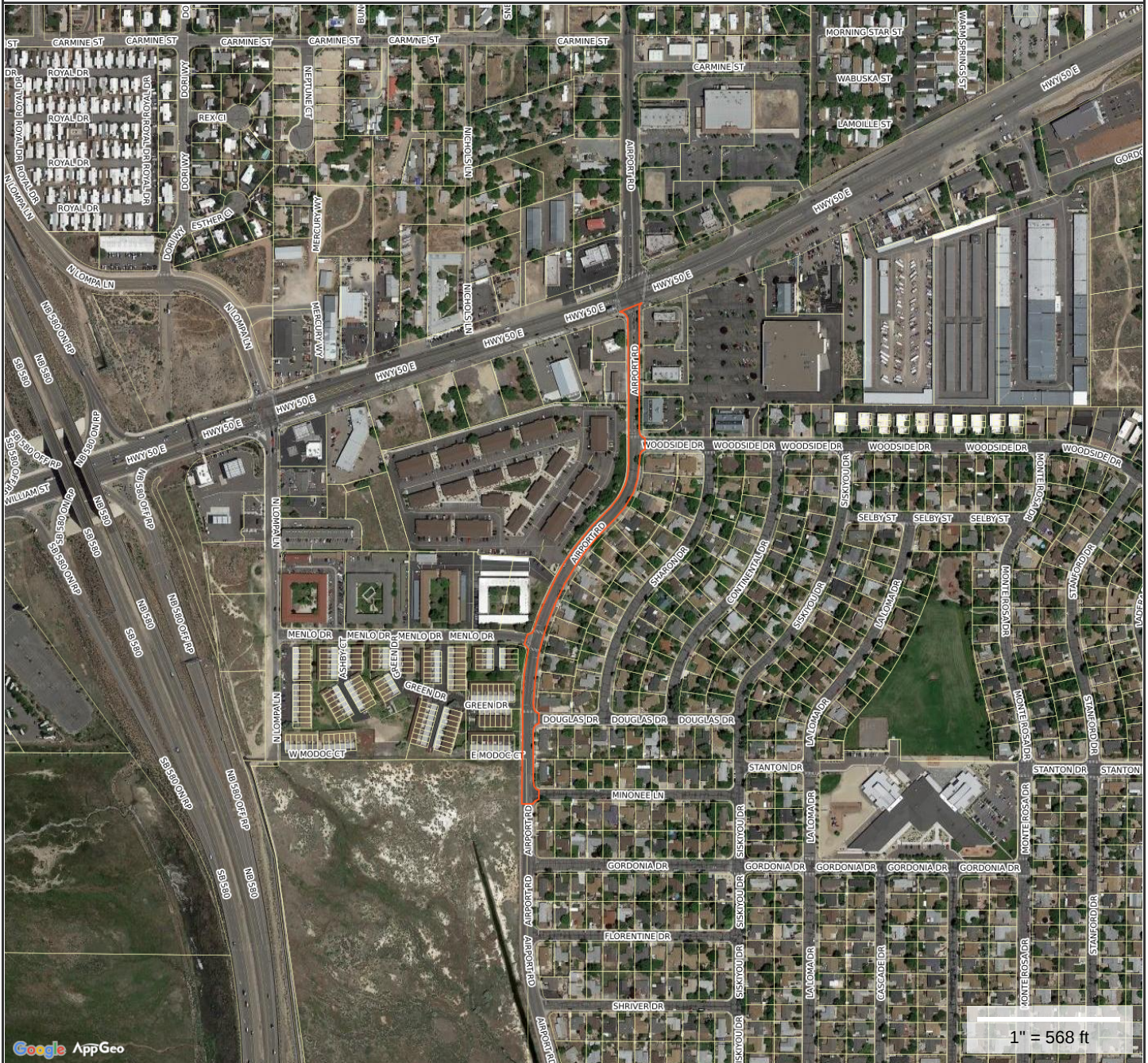
\_\_\_\_\_  
Aubrey Rowlett  
Clerk-Recorder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Attorney General

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy District Attorney

## Airport Utility Replacement Project



Google AppGeo

1" = 568 ft



[CLICK LOGO FOR TUTORIAL](#)

**MAP FOR REFERENCE ONLY  
NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT**

Carson City , NV makes no claims and no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the validity or accuracy of the GIS data presented on this map.

Geometry updated 11/17/2018  
Data updated 11/17/2018

### Reconstruct Airport Rd., between Minonee Ln. and US50 after replacing the sewer main, water main and the associated laterals.

## **Attachment B**

### **REQUIRED DOCUMENTS IN BID PACKETS OF PROJECTS**

**Federal Wage Rates, as provided by the Labor Commission, are included in all Federal Projects over \$2,000.00 \***

**The following attached provisions and forms:**

**Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts**

**Additional Contract Provisions Supplement to the weekly Certified Payrolls**

**Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)**

**Additional Contract Provisions Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities**

**Additional Contract Provisions Minority Business Enterprise in Federal-aid Highway Construction**

**Affidavit Required Under Section 112(c)**

**Certification Required by Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code (Restrictions of lobbying)**

**Bidder Disadvantaged Business and Small Business Enterprise (DBE/SBE) Information\***

**List of Subcontractor and Suppliers Bidding**

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (exceeding 5%)\*\***

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (exceeding 1% or \$50,000.00, whichever is greater)\*\***

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (For subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00)\*\***

**\* Contact NDOT's Contract Compliance Division for information (775) 888- 7497**

**\*\* Or local agency equivalent**

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex,

**ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any

color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates

the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by

the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

#### **8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /**

**Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

#### **9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of**

**Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the

award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### **IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS**

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are

exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the

classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

### 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

### 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either

directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the



journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR

4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not

include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

### VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

### IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

### X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier

Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier

covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

## ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS

### SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEEKLY CERTIFIED PAYROLLS

In addition to the required payroll data as enumerated in Section V, Part 2 of the Form FHWA-1273, "Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)", the Department is requiring that the employers insert, for their employees, an ethnic code and Male/Female identifier on each weekly certified payroll.

For standardization purposes the Department has established the following identification codes:

- #1 Native Americans: Persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians.
- #2 Black Americans: Persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.
- #3 Asian-Pacific Americans: Persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, the Philippines, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific, and the Northern Marianas and/or which includes persons whose origin are from India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh.
- #4 Hispanic Americans: Persons of Spanish or Portuguese ancestry whose culture is rooted in South America, Central America, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, the Caribbean Islands or the Iberian Peninsula, including Portugal, regardless of race.
- #5 None of These: Persons not otherwise included in the above designations.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION  
CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
  - a. "Covered Area" means the geographical area described in the "Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)", of these special provisions.
  - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
  - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
  - d. "Minority" includes:
    - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
    - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Spanish or Portuguese ancestry whose culture is rooted in South America, Central America, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, the Caribbean Islands or the Iberian Peninsula, including Portugal, regardless of race);
    - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
    - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation

from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the non-working training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.
7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.
  - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
  - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the



Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory affect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
  - n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non- segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
  - o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
  - p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's non-compliance.
9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).
10. The contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
11. The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
14. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirement for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).
16. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.
17. Required Reports: Standard Form 257 - a Standard Form 257 will be required monthly, from the prime contractor and all subcontractors working on the project.
18. FHWA 1409 (Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Semiannual report).

(INSTRUCTIONS: This report is to be completed by the Contractor semiannually for each individual employed on this contract (including any subcontracts under it) who has received training during the reporting period under the training special provisions (Attachment 2 FHPM 6-4-1.2). The report is to be submitted by the 20th of the month following the reporting period (July 20 and January 20). The original of this report is to be furnished to the trainee and two copies submitted to the Nevada Department of Transportation.)

19. Required Reports: Form PR-1391 (Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Annual EEO Reports).

This report should be submitted to the Nevada Department of Transportation by each Contractor and covered subcontractor for the month of July. Subcontractors should report contract and employment data pertaining to their subcontract work only. The staffing figures to be reported under employment data should represent the project work force on board in whole or in part for the last payroll period preceding the end of the month.

The staffing figures to be reported in Table A should include journey-level men and women, apprentices, and on-the-job trainees. Staffing figures to be reported in Tables B and C should only include apprentices and on-the-job trainees as indicated.

ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
SPECIFIC EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES

1. General

- a. Equal employment opportunity requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal employment opportunity as required by Executive Order 11246 and Executive Order 11375 are set forth in Required Contract Provisions (Form FHWA-1273 or 1316, as appropriate) and these Special Provisions which are imposed pursuant to Section 140 of Title 23, USC, as established by Section 22 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968. The requirements set forth in these Special Provisions shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements for project activities under this contract and supplement the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in the Required Contract Provisions.
- b. The contractor will work with the Nevada Department of Transportation and the Federal Government in carrying out equal employment opportunity obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- c. The contractor and all his/her subcontractors holding subcontracts not including material suppliers, of \$10,000 or more, will comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of equal employment opportunity: (The equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as set forth in Volume 6, Chapter 4, Section 1, Subsection 1 of the Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual, are applicable to material suppliers as well as contractors and subcontractors.) The contractor will include these requirements in every subcontract of \$10,000 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

2. Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

The Contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement which is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program:

It is the policy of this company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training.

3. Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

The Contractor will designate and make known to the Nevada Department of Transportation contracting officers an equal employment opportunity officer (hereinafter referred to as the EEO Officer) who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

4. Dissemination of Policy

- a. All members of the Contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and contractual responsibilities to provide equal employment opportunity in each grade and classification of employment. To insure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - (1) Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
  - (2) All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official covering all major aspects of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the Contractor.
  - (3) All personnel who are engaged in directed recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer or appropriate company official in the Contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- b. In order to make the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy known to all employees, prospective employees and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the Contractor will take the following actions:
  - (1) Notices and posters setting forth the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
  - (2) The Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

## 5. Recruitment

- a. When advertising for employees, the Contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer". All such advertisements will be published in newspapers or other publications, having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- b. The Contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants, including, but not limited to, State employment agencies, schools, colleges and minority group organizations. To meet this requirement, the Contractor will, through this EEO Officer, identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the Contractor for employment consideration.

In the event the Contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the Contractor's compliance with equal employment opportunity contract provisions. (The U. S. Department of Labor has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the Contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

- c. The Contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

## 6. Personnel Actions

Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The Contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The Contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The Contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the Contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The Contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the Contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the Contractor will inform every complainant of all his avenues of appeal.

## 7. Training and Promotion

- a. The Contractor will assist in locating, qualifying and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the Contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the Contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event the Training Special Provision is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in said Training Special Provisions.

- c. The Contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The Contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

8. Unions

If the Contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the Contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the Contractor either directly or through a Contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The Contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The Contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an equal employment opportunity clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- c. The Contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the Contractor, the Contractor shall so certify to the Nevada Department of Transportation and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the Contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the Contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the Contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such Contractor shall immediately notify the Nevada Department of Transportation.

9. Subcontracting

- a. The Contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize Disadvantaged Business firms (minority and women-owned businesses) as subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise firms from the Contract Compliance Office of the Nevada Department of Transportation.

- b. The Contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their equal employment opportunity obligations.

10. Records and Reports

- a. The Contractor will keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with the Contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the Contractor will be designed to indicate.
  - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women in each work classification on the project.
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women (applicable only to Contractors who rely in whole or in part on unions as a source of their work force),
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees and,
  - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of minority group subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the Nevada Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.



ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE  
IN FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE. This project is subject to Part 26, TITLE 49, Code of Federal Regulations entitled "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs."

Policy. It is the policy of the Department of Transportation that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26.5 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement. Consequently the DBE requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this agreement.

Obligation. (i) The recipient or its contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or part with Federal funds provided under this agreement. In this regard all recipients or contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprise have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. Recipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex or handicap in the award and performance of NDOT assisted contracts.

I. BIDDERS DBE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. A bidder who intends to subcontract a portion of the work shall certify that affirmative action has been taken to seek out and consider disadvantaged business enterprises and women owned businesses as potential subcontractors.
- B. Affirmative action shall consist of seeking out disadvantaged business enterprises and women owned businesses that are potential subcontractors and actively soliciting their interest, capability and prices and documenting such action.
- C. "Socially and economically disadvantaged individual" means any person who is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States and who is;
  - (a) Black (a person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa);
  - (b) Hispanic (a person of Spanish or Portuguese culture with origins in Mexico, South or Central America, or the Carribean Islands, regardless of race);
  - (c) Asian American (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East. Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);
  - (d) American Indian and Alaskan Native (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America); or
  - (e) A woman
- D. Bidders shall be fully informed respecting the requirements of the Regulations; particular attention is directed to the following matters:
  - (a) A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) must be a small business concern as defined pursuant to Section 3 of a U.S. Small Business Act; and 49 CFR Part 26.5

- (b) “Disadvantaged Business” means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

E. The Contractor shall designate and make known to the Engineer a liaison officer to administer the Contractor’s disadvantaged business enterprise program.

**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 112(c)**  
**of Title 23 United States Code, Act of August 27, 1958**  
**and**  
**Part 29 of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations,**  
**November 17, 1987.**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of party signing this  
affidavit and the Proposal Form) \_\_\_\_\_ (title).

being duly sworn do depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_

(name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the Department will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Title*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Notary Public, Judge or*

(SEAL)  
*other Official*

**CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE**

**RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (please type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB

0348-0046

<p><b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<p><b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> c. Initial award <input type="checkbox"/> d. post-award	<p><b>3. Report Type:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change
<p><b>For Material Change Only:</b>                  year _____ quarter _____                  date of last report _____</p>		
<p><b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee Tier _____, if known:		<p><b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b></p>
<p>Congressional District, if known:</p>		<p>Congressional District, if known:</p>
<p><b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b></p>	<p><b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b></p> <p>CFDA Number, if applicable: _____</p>	
<p><b>8. Federal Action Number, if know:</b></p>	<p><b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____</p>	
<p><b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> (if individual, last name, first name, MI):</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small></p>	<p><b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small></p>	
<p><b>11. Amount of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned	<p><b>13. Type of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____	
<p><b>12. Form of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
<p><b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small></p>		
<p><b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p><b>16.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</p>	<p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</p>	
<p><b>Federal Use Only:</b></p>		<p>Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL</p>

## BIDDER DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS OR SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE/SBE) INFORMATION

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s).:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Contract DBE/SBE Goal: \_\_\_\_%.

This information must be submitted with the bid proposal. Please list all subcontractors used to fulfill the DBE/SBE requirements for this contract. A bidder unable to meet the DBE/SBE goal shall submit documentation to outline their Good Faith Efforts (GFE) toward meeting the contract goal. Total DBE/SBE participation is subject to verification. Please fill out the form completely. Use additional forms if necessary.

**DBE/SBE SUBCONTRACTORS:**

DBE/SBE NAME AND ADDRESS	DBE/SBE PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).	100% DBE/SBE SUB BID AMOUNT	DBE/SBE CERTIFICATION NO.*	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE CONTRACTED OR SUPPLIES TO BE SUPPLIED
<b>A. TOTAL OF SUBCONTRACTOR DBE BID AMOUNT:</b>					

**DBE/SBE SUPPLIERS:**

DBE/SBE NAME AND ADDRESS	DBE/SBE PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).	100% DBE/SBE SUPPLIER BID AMOUNT	60% DBE/SBE SUPPLIER BID AMOUNT (PARTICIPATION)	DBE/SBE CERTIFICATION NO.*	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE CONTRACTED OR SUPPLIES TO BE SUPPLIED
<b>B. TOTAL OF SUPPLIER DBE PARTICIPATION AMOUNT:</b>						

**C. Total Dollar Value of DBE/SBE Participation\*\* (Add Totals from Lines A & B): \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**D. Total Percent of DBE/SBE Participation (Divide Line C by Total Bid Amount): \_\_\_\_\_%**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\*DBEs/SBEs must be certified by the Nevada Unified Certification Program.

\*\*DBE/SBE Participation amount is 100% of the subcontractor's bid amount and 60% of the supplier's bid amount .

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_











**Attachment C**

**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER 23 USC SECTION 112(c)  
AND 2 CFR PARTS 180 AND 1200 - SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of party signing this affidavit and the Proposal Form) \_\_\_\_\_ (title).

being duly sworn do depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_ (name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging; commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects your present responsibility;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the Department will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, Judge or other Official

**Attachment D**

**CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE  
RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (please type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether sub-awardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or sub-award recipient. Identify the tier of the sub-awardee, e.g., the first sub-awardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Sub-awards include but are not limited to subcontracts, sub-grants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Sub-awardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number ; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB

0348-0046

<p><b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<p><b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> c. Initial award <input type="checkbox"/> d. post-award	<p><b>3. Report Type:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change
		<p><b>For Material Change Only:</b>                  year _____ quarter _____                  date of last report _____</p>
<p><b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Prime                      <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee                  Tier _____, if known:</p> <p>Congressional District, if known: _____</p>		<p><b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b></p> <p>Congressional District, if known: _____</p>
<p><b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b></p>	<p><b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b></p> <p>CFDA Number, if applicable: _____</p>	
<p><b>8. Federal Action Number, if know:</b></p>	<p><b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____</p>	
<p><b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> (if individual, last name, first name, MI):</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</i></p>	<p><b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</i></p>	
<p><b>11. Amount of Payment</b> (check all that apply):                  \$ _____    <input type="checkbox"/> actual    <input type="checkbox"/> planned</p>	<p><b>13. Type of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____	
<p><b>12. Form of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
<p><b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</i></p>		
<p><b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p><b>16.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</p>	<p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</p>	
<p><b>Federal Use Only:</b></p>		<p>Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL</p>

**This page intentionally left blank.**





## STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** The Carson City Regional Transportation Commission

**Meeting Date:** May 8, 2019

**Staff Contact:** Dirk Goering, Senior Transportation Planner

**Agenda Title: For Possible Action** – Discussion and possible action to approve Cooperative Agreement No. PR187-19-063, between the Carson City RTC and the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) for the Fairview Drive Reconstruction project for a total of \$620,293, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign future amendments to the agreement to extend the term of the agreement and increase the total amount to an amount not to exceed \$710,000.

**Staff Summary:** In December 2018 and April 2019, the Carson City RTC approved the allocation of Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funds to the Fairview Drive Reconstruction project. The total estimated cost of the transportation improvements is \$710,000. To prevent future pavement cuts, an additional \$584,696 in Water Utility funds is being utilized to replace a 12” waterline located in Fairview Drive.

**Agenda Action:** Formal Action/Motion

**Time Requested:** 10 minutes

### **Proposed Motion**

I move to approve Cooperative Agreement No. PR187-19-063 and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign a future amendment to increase the total estimated amount to no greater than \$710,000, between the Carson City RTC and the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) for the Fairview Drive Reconstruction project, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign future amendments to this agreement regarding time extensions.

### **Background/Issues & Analysis**

The agreement authorizes Carson City to seek reimbursement through NDOT for work completed on the Fairview Drive Reconstruction project. The improvements include construction of sidewalk, ADA curb ramps, driveway aprons, stormwater upgrades, mill and overlay, and full depth roadway reconstruction along Fairview Drive between Carson Street and Roop Street. This project will include sidewalk and stormwater upgrades along Roop Street between Fairview Drive and Industrial Park Drive. The funding associated with this agreement is for construction only, which is anticipated to start in the spring of 2020.

At the April 2019 RTC meeting (Exhibit 2), the Commission approved the allocation of all remaining 2017 and 2018 STBG funds, totaling approximately \$106,324. The below table provides a comparison between what was approved in April 2019, the proposed attached agreement (Exhibit 1), and the proposed agreement with the proposed future amendment.

	<b>Total Agreement Amount</b>	<b>Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funds</b>	<b>5% Local Match</b>
Approved in April 2019	\$704,503	\$669,278	\$35,225
Proposed Agreement	\$620,293	\$589,278	\$31,015
Proposed Agreement with Future Amendment	\$710,000	\$674,500	\$35,500

To ensure all STBG funds are obligated in accordance with agreement deadlines, and because the exact amount of STBG funds from a previous project (Silver Sage Reconstruction) have not been finalized, the requested amount of \$710,000 is a maximum amount. If the proposed agreement and future amendment is approved, the local match would be a maximum of \$35,500.

Since over 50% of the project cost is associated with transportation improvements, the Carson City RTC will be required to execute the construction contract.

**Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

-NRS Chapter 338

**Financial Information**

Is there a fiscal impact?  Yes  No

If yes, account name/number: RTC fund, Construction Account / 250-3035-431.70-40; RTC fund, Labor Account / 250-3035-431.70-70; Water Utility fund, Construction Account / 520-3502-435.70-40; and Water Utility fund, Labor Account / 520-3502-435.70-70.

Is it currently budgeted?  Yes  No

If approved, the agreement will require a maximum of \$35,500 in local funding for transportation related improvements that total \$710,000. In February of 2019, the preliminary design was tentatively budgeted for FY 20 at a cost of \$577,583 (Exhibit 3, FY 20 RTC Capital Requests projects). Since February, the project cost estimate has been increased to incorporate the additional STBG funds, increased local match funds, and to match staff’s current 60% plans. If approved, the tentative FY 20 Budget figures will need to be revised to incorporate the additional STBG revenue funds and approximately \$5,871 in Transportation Infrastructure funds (to be transferred) to support the increase in local match funds.

The \$584,696 for waterline improvements noted on page 7 of the agreement (Exhibit-1) as “City Funds not included in this Agreement...” is budgeted in the Water Utility fund for the tentative FY 20 Budget. The tentative FY 20 Budget for Water Line Improvements is \$1,195,896.

**Alternatives**

-Do not approve agreement and provide alternate direction to staff.

**Supporting Material**

-Exhibit-1: Cooperative Agreement No. PR187-19-063

-Exhibit-2: April 10, 2019 RTC Staff Report - <https://carson.org/Home/ShowDocument?id=65524>

-Exhibit-3: Tentatively Budgeted FY 20 RTC Capital Requests projects

**Board Action Taken:**

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

2) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)

**This page intentionally left blank.**

# Exhibit -1: Cooperative Agreement No. PR187-19-063

Highway Agreement PR187-19-063

## COOPERATIVE (LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY) AGREEMENT FAIRVIEW DRIVE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT

This Agreement is made and entered on \_\_\_\_\_, by and between the STATE OF NEVADA, acting by and through its Department of Transportation (hereinafter "DEPARTMENT") and Carson City Regional Transportation Commission, 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada, 89701 (hereinafter "CITY").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, agreements between the DEPARTMENT and local public agencies are authorized under Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS) Chapters 277 and 408; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT and the Nevada Division of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) have entered into a Stewardship Agreement pursuant to Title 23 United States Code (U.S.C.) § 106; and

WHEREAS, NRS 408.245 authorizes the DEPARTMENT to act as agent and to accept federal funds on behalf of local public agencies; and

WHEREAS, 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 635.105(c) provides that when a local public agency project is located on a street or highway over which the DEPARTMENT does not have legal jurisdiction, or when special conditions warrant, the DEPARTMENT may arrange for the local public agency having jurisdiction over such street or highway to perform the work with its own forces or by contract provided certain conditions are met; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is willing to agree to adjust and/or relocate utility facilities, advertise, award, and manage construction of the Fairview Drive Reconstruction Project as outlined in the Project Scope attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment A (hereinafter "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, the PROJECT has been approved by the DEPARTMENT for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG 5k-200k) funds; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is a sub-recipient of federal transportation funds, Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number 20.205 and the CITY's Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number 73787152 will be used for reporting purposes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained, it is agreed as follows:

### ARTICLE I - DEPARTMENT AGREES:

1. To assist the CITY with: (a) completing the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documentation in conformance with 23 CFR Part 771 and (b) obtaining the environmental permits and clearances.

2. To ensure that the CITY's actions in completing this PROJECT are in accordance

with applicable Federal and State regulations and policies.

3. To obligate Federal STBG funding for the PROJECT in a maximum amount of Five Hundred Eighty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred Seventy-Eight and No/100 Dollars (\$589,278.00).

4. To establish a Project Identification Number to track all PROJECT costs.

5. To ensure that applicable environmental laws and regulations are met on the PROJECT and to certify the PROJECT to FHWA in accordance with Federal requirements.

6. To review and comment on the CITY's design (including plans, specifications, and estimates) within fifteen (15) working days from receipt of submittal of such design and to ensure that American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) and Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Guidelines are followed and that the design meets the requirements of the Americans with Disability Act (ADA).

7. To obtain all necessary agreements to construct outside of right-of-way (PTC) for the PROJECT in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policy Act of 1970, as amended.

8. To assign a Right-of-Way Agent to provide guidance and oversight to ensure all utility relocations are performed in accordance with State and Federal regulations including, but not limited to, Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) Chapter 408 and 23 CFR Part 645.

9. To ensure that applicable right-of-way laws and regulations are met on this PROJECT and to document that those actions taken in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's administrative requirements.

10. To provide an overall Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal and/or training hours for the PROJECT based on the DEPARTMENT's DBE Program, subject to, and in accordance with, Federal and State law and any other applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

11. To review the DBE information submitted to the CITY by bidders on the PROJECT for compliance with 49 CFR Part 26 and to provide the CITY with the results of such review.

12. To review and approve the CITY's procedures utilized for advertising, bid opening, and award of the PROJECT, so that the DEPARTMENT may satisfy itself that the same are in accordance with applicable Federal requirements.

13. To ensure that all reporting and project documentation, as necessary for financial management and required by applicable Federal requirements, is submitted by the DEPARTMENT to the FHWA.

14. To authorize the CITY to proceed with the advertisement and award of the contract and construction of the PROJECT, once the final design (including plans, specifications, and estimates) and bid documents have been reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT, all certifications have been completed, and the funding authorized by FHWA.

15. The DEPARTMENT shall issue such authorization through a written "Notice to

Proceed". The "Notice to Proceed" will include the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) and the modified "project end date" mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200.

16. To assign a Local Public Agency Coordinator and a resident engineer to act as the DEPARTMENT's representatives to monitor the CITY's compliance with applicable Federal and State requirements.

17. To review, and approve when acceptable to the DEPARTMENT, addenda, supplementals, and change orders to the construction contract of the PROJECT to ensure compliance with the terms of this Agreement within five (5) working days. Failure to respond within five (5) working days shall constitute approval. Approval of such addenda, supplementals, and change orders does not alter the maximum reimbursement to the CITY as established in ARTICLE I, Paragraph 3, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5.

18. To review the CITY's as-built plans and to attend the CITY's final inspection of the PROJECT.

19. To reimburse the CITY upon receipt of an invoice for ninety-five percent (95%) of eligible PROJECT costs based on supporting documentation minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. Total reimbursement shall not exceed the total obligated amount, as established in ARTICLE I, Paragraph 3, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200 and the State Administrative Manual (SAM), incorporated herein by reference. The SAM may be obtained from <http://budget.nv.gov/uploadedFiles/budgetnv.gov/content/Governance/SAM.pdf>.

## ARTICLE II - CITY AGREES:

1. To perform or have performed by consultant forces: (a) the design of the PROJECT (including the development of plans, specifications, and estimates); (b) the completion of the NEPA documentation in conformance with 23 CFR Part 771; (c) the acquisition of environmental permits and clearances; (d) completion of the survey and engineering to prepare right-of-way mapping and legal descriptions for those PTCs to be acquired; (e) coordinate utility relocations; and (f) the advertisement, award, and construction management of the PROJECT, as outlined in Attachment A, in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and policies, including, but not limited to, those listed in the FHWA "Contract Administration Core Curriculum Participant's Manual and Reference Guide" at <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/coretoc.cfm>, incorporated herein by reference. The PROJECT shall be designed and constructed in accordance with CITY standards. The PROJECT shall be operated and maintained in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and policies.

2. To provide the design, NEPA documentation, survey, and utility coordination for the PROJECT at no extra cost to the PROJECT.

3. To require those utility companies having franchise agreements with the CITY, when permitted under the terms of such franchise agreements, to relocate their facilities if necessary or otherwise accommodate the PROJECT at no cost to the PROJECT, DEPARTMENT

or the CITY.

4. To coordinate and provide a liaison for the relocation or adjustment of utilities in accordance with applicable State and Federal regulations, including, but not limited to, NAC Chapter 408 and 23 CFR Part 645.

5. To ensure that any utility relocations are performed in compliance with ADA requirements.

6. To invite the DEPARTMENT to PROJECT meetings, including, but not limited to, field reviews, right-of-way settings, review meetings, and the pre-construction conference.

7. To assist with obtaining all necessary agreements to construct outside of right-of-way (PTC) for the PROJECT in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policy Act of 1970, as amended, and the DEPARTMENT's Right-of-Way Manual and to comply with and follow the policies and regulations pertaining to real property acquisitions for federal projects as provided by direction from DEPARTMENT Right-of-Way Division personnel.

8. To submit to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval preliminary plans at sixty percent (60%), ninety percent (90%), and one hundred percent (100%) design phases. The ninety percent (90%) and one hundred percent (100%) submittals shall include the PROJECT specifications, cost estimate, and bid documents, which must include the provisions listed in Attachment B "Required Documents in Bid Packets of Projects," attached hereto and incorporated herein.

9. To provide the DEPARTMENT a written certification, accompanied by supporting documentation, evidencing that: (a) the proposed improvements will be constructed on property owned or authorized to be used by the CITY; (b) any right-of-way acquired for the PROJECT has been obtained in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policy Act of 1970, as amended; and (c) any utility relocations and/or adjustments were completed in accordance with federal and state regulations. The CITY shall submit the certification to the DEPARTMENT concurrent with its provision of the ninety percent (90%) submittal.

10. To proceed with the PROJECT advertisement only after receiving a written "Notice to Proceed" from the DEPARTMENT.

11. To submit to the DEPARTMENT three (3) final sets of plans, specifications, estimates, and bid documents for the DEPARTMENT's use.

12. To perform the construction administration of the construction contract by providing appropriate personnel to: (a) observe, review, inspect, and perform materials testing; (b) be in responsible charge of the construction; (c) be capable of answering any question that may arise in relation to the contract plan and specifications during construction; (d) be responsible for ensuring that all applicable NEPA environmental permits and clearances requirements for monitoring and mitigation during construction of the PROJECT are being met; (e) be responsible for monitoring compliance with legal, contractual, and regulatory requirements, including reporting requirements; and (f) to report to the DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer on administration of the



contract, compliance with Federal requirements, and the contractor's acceptable fulfillment of the contract.

13. To submit any addenda, supplementals, and change orders to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval and to obtain written DEPARTMENT approval for any addenda, supplementals, and change orders prior to incorporating them into the PROJECT.

14. To allow the DEPARTMENT and its designated representatives to monitor all work associated with the PROJECT during construction.

15. To incorporate all required DBE goals and/or training hours into the contract for the PROJECT as well as all applicable Federal and State required provisions and terms regarding the DBE goals and/or training hours.

16. To submit to the DEPARTMENT the DBE information submitted by bidders on the PROJECT to show their compliance with 49 CFR Part 26 and to provide any supporting documentation required to clarify the DBE information provided for review by the DEPARTMENT prior to making a determination of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

17. To monitor the consultant and/or contractor on the PROJECT to ensure that DBE goals and/or training hours are being met in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws, including, but not limited to, 49 CFR Part 26, and to make available to the DEPARTMENT all necessary documents to support compliance with the DBE and/or training standards.

18. To perform PROJECT documentation and quality control during contract administration according to the CITY's established procedures, as approved by the DEPARTMENT. If the CITY does not have DEPARTMENT-approved procedures, it must then follow the procedures contained in the DEPARTMENT's "Documentation Manual" and "Construction Manual," incorporated herein by reference. The manuals may be obtained from the DEPARTMENT's Administrative Services Division.

19. To monitor compliance with subcontracting, prompt payments, and DBE requirements using B2GNow for tracking and reporting purposes and require contractors and subcontractors to use and submit documentation through B2GNow.

20. To provide to the DEPARTMENT all reporting and project documentation, as necessary for financial management, required by applicable Federal requirements and any future Federal reporting requirements and to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A available at <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22705.pdf>.

21. As work progresses on the PROJECT, the CITY shall provide the DEPARTMENT with monthly invoices for payment of the PROJECT costs. The final invoice must be submitted within ninety (90) calendar days of the acceptance of the PROJECT by the DEPARTMENT. The invoice shall be based upon and accompanied by auditable supporting documentation. Total reimbursement shall not exceed the total obligated amount, as established in Article I, Paragraph 3, less any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5. Invoices for the construction phase, including the final invoice, shall be forwarded to the DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer for review. The DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer shall forward the invoice to the DEPARTMENT's Local

Public Agency Coordinator for payment processing. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the SAM.

22. To be responsible for the five percent (5%) match of Federal funds in an amount not to exceed Thirty-One Thousand Fifteen and No/100 Dollars (\$31,015.00) and for one hundred percent (100%) of all costs exceeding the obligated Federal funds subject to the CITY's budgeted appropriations and the allocation of sufficient funds by the governing body of the CITY. The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any costs exceeding the obligated Federal funds.

23. To complete and sign Attachment C – "Affidavit Required Under 23 U.S.C. Section 112(C) and 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200 - SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT" and Attachment D – "Certification Required by Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, Restrictions of Lobbying Using Appropriated Federal Funds," "Instructions for Completion of SF-LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," and "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," attached hereto and incorporated herein.

ARTICLE III - IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

1. The term of this Agreement shall be from the date first written above through and including June 30, 2021, or until the construction of all improvements contemplated herein has been completed and accepted by the DEPARTMENT, whichever occurs first, save and except the responsibility for maintenance as specified herein.

2. Costs associated with this Agreement will be administered in accordance with the cost principles contained in 2 CFR Part 200. Indirect costs are eligible for reimbursement. The CITY's indirect rate shall be approved by its cognizant federal agency and that approval provided to the DEPARTMENT. Fringe benefit rates must be approved by the DEPARTMENT on an annual basis to be eligible for reimbursement.

3. The description of the PROJECT may be changed in accordance with Federal requirements and by mutual written consent of the parties.

4. Each party agrees to complete a joint final inspection prior to final acceptance of the work by the DEPARTMENT.

5. The following is a summary of the estimated PROJECT costs and available funds:

Total Estimated PROJECT Costs:

DEPARTMENT Construction Engineering Costs:	\$	5,000.00
CITY Construction Engineering Costs:	\$	40,000.00
Construction Costs:	\$	<u>575,293.00</u>

<u>Total Estimated PROJECT Costs:</u>	\$	620,293.00
---------------------------------------	----	------------

Available Funding Sources:

Federal STBG 5K-200K Funds:	\$	589,278.00
CITY Match Funds:	\$	<u>31,015.00</u>

<u>Total PROJECT Funding:</u>	\$	620,293.00
<i>CITY Funds not included in this Agreement for waterline replacement:</i>	\$	584,696.00

6. The CITY may not incur any reimbursable PROJECT costs until this Agreement is executed by both parties, and the DEPARTMENT has issued a written "Notice to Proceed." The "Notice to Proceed" includes the "project end date," which establishes the limit of federal participation for a project or phase of work associated with a project. The "project end date" is mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200. The CITY is responsible for any costs incurred on the PROJECT after the "project end date." The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any costs incurred after the "project end date."

7. The total PROJECT costs shall be determined by adding the total costs incurred by the DEPARTMENT and the CITY for the relocation of utilities, construction engineering, and construction costs. The CITY match will be calculated using the applicable percentage of the total PROJECT costs eligible for Federal STBG funding. Subject to budgeted appropriations and the allocation of sufficient funds by the governing body of the CITY prior to entering into this Agreement, the CITY is responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of all costs not eligible for Federal funding. The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any of those costs. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the SAM.

8. All right-of-way for the PROJECT is in place and no utility facilities, having prior rights or franchise agreements that require the CITY to pay for any relocation, will require relocation to accommodate the PROJECT. If it is subsequently determined that this is inaccurate, a written amendment to this Agreement designating the party having financial responsibility for such costs shall be required.

9. An alteration requested by either party which substantially changes the services provided for by the expressed intent of this Agreement shall be considered extra work and shall be specified in a written amendment which will set forth the nature and scope thereof. The method of payment for such extra work shall be specified at the time the amendment is written.

10. The CITY's total estimated PROJECT costs may not be an accurate reflection of the final cost. The final costs may vary widely depending on the Contractor's bid prices. The parties acknowledge and agree that the total estimated PROJECT costs set forth herein are only estimates and that in no event shall the DEPARTMENT or federal funding portion exceed the total obligated amount, as established in Article I, Paragraph 3.

11. Plans, specifications, estimates, and bid documents shall be reviewed by the DEPARTMENT for conformity with the Agreement terms. The CITY acknowledges that review by the DEPARTMENT does not include detailed review or checking of major components and related details or the accuracy and sufficiency of such deliverables.

12. This Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent of both parties without cause. The parties expressly agree that this Agreement shall be terminated upon written

notification if for any reason Federal and/or State and/or CITY funding ability to satisfy this Agreement is withdrawn, limited, or impaired.

13. Should this Agreement be terminated by the CITY for any reason prior to the completion of the PROJECT, or the Agreement is terminated by the DEPARTMENT due to the CITY's failure to perform, the CITY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT for any payments made to the CITY and any PROJECT costs incurred by the DEPARTMENT.

14. All notices or other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally in hand, by telephonic facsimile or electronic mail with simultaneous regular mail, or mailed certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid on the date posted, and addressed to the other party at the address set forth below:

FOR DEPARTMENT: Kristina L. Swallow, P.E., Director  
Attn: Phil Kanegsberg, P.E.  
Local Public Agency Coordinator  
Nevada Department of Transportation  
Roadway Design  
1263 South Stewart Street  
Carson City, Nevada 89712  
Phone: (775) 888-7988  
Fax: (775) 888-7401  
E-mail: pkanegsberg@dot.nv.gov

FOR CITY: Brian Elder, P.E.  
Carson City Public Works  
3505 Butti Way  
Carson City, Nevada, 89701  
Phone: (775) 283-7586  
Fax: (775) 887-2112  
E-mail: belder@carson.org

15. Up to the limitation of law, including, but not limited to, NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations, each party shall be responsible for all liability, claims, actions, damages, losses, and expenses, caused by the negligence, errors, omissions, recklessness or intentional misconduct of its own officers and employees.

16. The parties do not waive and intend to assert available NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations in all cases. Agreement liability of both parties shall not be subject to punitive damages. Actual damages for any DEPARTMENT or CITY breach shall never exceed the amount of funds which have been appropriated for payment under this Agreement, but not yet paid, for the fiscal year budget in existence at the time of the breach.

17. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Nevada. The parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Nevada state district courts for enforcement of this Agreement.

18. The illegality or invalidity of any provision or portion of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the Agreement, and this Agreement shall be construed as if

such provision did not exist, and the unenforceability of such provision shall not be held to render any other provision or provisions of this Agreement unenforceable.

19. Failure to declare a breach or the actual waiver of any particular breach of the Agreement and or its material or nonmaterial terms by either party shall not operate as a waiver by such party of any of its rights or remedies as to any other breach.

20. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all property presently owned by either party shall remain in such ownership upon termination of this Agreement, and there shall be no transfer of property between the parties during the course of this Agreement.

21. It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of this Agreement to create any rights in any person or entity, public or private, a third party beneficiary status hereunder, or to authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

22. Each party agrees to keep and maintain under generally accepted accounting principles full, true, and complete records and documents pertaining to this Agreement and to present to the DEPARTMENT, FHWA, the U.S. Department of Transportation's Inspector General, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives, at any reasonable time, such information for inspection, examination, review, audit, and copying at any office where such records and documentation are maintained. Such records and documentation shall be maintained for three (3) years after final payment is made.

23. The parties are associated with each other only for the purposes and to the extent set forth in this Agreement. Each party is and shall be a public agency separate and distinct from the other party and shall have the right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture, to create relationships of an employer-employee or principal-agent, or to otherwise create any liability for one agency whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of the other agency or any other party.

24. In connection with the performance of work under this Agreement, the parties agree not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, pregnancy, sexual orientation, genetic information (GINA) or gender identity or expression, including, without limitation, with regard to employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including, without limitation, apprenticeship. The parties further agree to insert this provision in all subcontracts hereunder, except subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

25. Pursuant to all applicable laws, including, but not limited to, the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Federal Highway Act of 1973, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Executive Order 12898 (Environmental Justice), and Executive Order 13166 (Limited English Proficiency), the parties shall ensure that no person shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, and handicap/disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the recipient regardless of whether those programs and activities are federally-funded or not.

26. Neither party shall assign, transfer or delegate any rights, obligations or duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

27. The parties hereto represent and warrant that the person executing this Agreement on behalf of each party has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and that the parties are authorized by law to engage in the cooperative action set forth herein.

28. Pursuant to NRS 239.010, information or documents may be open to public inspection and copying. The parties will have the duty to disclose unless a particular record is confidential by law or a common law balancing of interests.

29. Each party shall keep confidential all information, in whatever form, produced, prepared, observed or received by that party to the extent that such information is confidential by law.

30. All references herein to federal and state code, law, statutes, regulations, and circulars are to them, as amended.

31. This Agreement shall not become effective until and unless approved by appropriate official action of the governing body of each party.

32. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and as such is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Unless an integrated attachment to this Agreement specifically displays a mutual intent to amend a particular part of this Agreement, general conflicts in language between any such attachment and this Agreement shall be construed consistent with the terms of this Agreement. Unless otherwise expressly authorized by the terms of this Agreement, no modification or amendment to this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties unless the same is in writing and signed by the respective parties hereto and approved by the Attorney General.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

Carson City Regional Transportation  
Commission

State of Nevada, acting by and through its  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Brad Bronkowski  
Chair

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director

Attest:

Approved as to Legality & Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Aubrey Rowlett  
Clerk-Recorder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Attorney General

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy District Attorney

**Attachment A**

**SCOPE OF WORK  
FAIRVIEW DRIVE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT**

The project consists of the reconstruction of approximately 350 linear feet and mill and overlay of approximately 850 linear feet of urban roadway. Related improvements will include replacement of assorted curb, gutter, sidewalk, pedestrian ramps and driveways to meet ADA requirements. Additional improvements include a water line replacement. The limits of the Project are Fairview Drive from South Carson Street through Roop Street and Roop Street from Fairview to Industrial Park Drive as depicted on the drawing below.





## **Attachment B**

### **REQUIRED DOCUMENTS IN BID PACKETS OF PROJECTS**

**Federal Wage Rates, as provided by the Labor Commission, are included in all Federal Projects over \$2,000.00 \***

**The following attached provisions and forms:**

**Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts**

**Additional Contract Provisions Supplement to the weekly Certified Payrolls**

**Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)**

**Additional Contract Provisions Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities**

**Additional Contract Provisions Minority Business Enterprise in Federal-aid Highway Construction**

**Affidavit Required Under Section 112(c)**

**Certification Required by Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code (Restrictions of lobbying)**

**Bidder Disadvantaged Business and Small Business Enterprise (DBE/SBE) Information\***

**List of Subcontractor and Suppliers Bidding**

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (exceeding 5%)\*\***

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (exceeding 1% or \$50,000.00, whichever is greater)\*\***

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (For subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00)\*\***

**\* Contact NDOT's Contract Compliance Division for information (775) 888- 7497**

**\*\* Or local agency equivalent**

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex,

**ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any

color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates

the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by

the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

#### **8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /**

**Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

#### **9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of**

**Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the

award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### **IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS**

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are

exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the

classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

### 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

### 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either

directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the

journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR

4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not

include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.



2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

### VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

### IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

### X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier

Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier

covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

## ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS

### SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEEKLY CERTIFIED PAYROLLS

In addition to the required payroll data as enumerated in Section V, Part 2 of the Form FHWA-1273, "Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)", the Department is requiring that the employers insert, for their employees, an ethnic code and Male/Female identifier on each weekly certified payroll.

For standardization purposes the Department has established the following identification codes:

- #1 Native Americans: Persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians.
- #2 Black Americans: Persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.
- #3 Asian-Pacific Americans: Persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, the Philippines, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific, and the Northern Marianas and/or which includes persons whose origin are from India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh.
- #4 Hispanic Americans: Persons of Spanish or Portuguese ancestry whose culture is rooted in South America, Central America, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, the Caribbean Islands or the Iberian Peninsula, including Portugal, regardless of race.
- #5 None of These: Persons not otherwise included in the above designations.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION  
CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
  - a. "Covered Area" means the geographical area described in the "Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)", of these special provisions.
  - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
  - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
  - d. "Minority" includes:
    - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
    - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Spanish or Portuguese ancestry whose culture is rooted in South America, Central America, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, the Caribbean Islands or the Iberian Peninsula, including Portugal, regardless of race);
    - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
    - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation

from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the non-working training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.
7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.
  - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
  - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the

Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory affect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
  - n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non- segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
  - o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
  - p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's non-compliance.
9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).
10. The contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
11. The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.



13. The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
14. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirement for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).
16. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.
17. Required Reports: Standard Form 257 - a Standard Form 257 will be required monthly, from the prime contractor and all subcontractors working on the project.
18. FHWA 1409 (Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Semiannual report).

(INSTRUCTIONS: This report is to be completed by the Contractor semiannually for each individual employed on this contract (including any subcontracts under it) who has received training during the reporting period under the training special provisions (Attachment 2 FHPM 6-4-1.2). The report is to be submitted by the 20th of the month following the reporting period (July 20 and January 20). The original of this report is to be furnished to the trainee and two copies submitted to the Nevada Department of Transportation.)

19. Required Reports: Form PR-1391 (Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Annual EEO Reports).

This report should be submitted to the Nevada Department of Transportation by each Contractor and covered subcontractor for the month of July. Subcontractors should report contract and employment data pertaining to their subcontract work only. The staffing figures to be reported under employment data should represent the project work force on board in whole or in part for the last payroll period preceding the end of the month.

The staffing figures to be reported in Table A should include journey-level men and women, apprentices, and on-the-job trainees. Staffing figures to be reported in Tables B and C should only include apprentices and on-the-job trainees as indicated.

ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
SPECIFIC EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES

1. General

- a. Equal employment opportunity requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal employment opportunity as required by Executive Order 11246 and Executive Order 11375 are set forth in Required Contract Provisions (Form FHWA-1273 or 1316, as appropriate) and these Special Provisions which are imposed pursuant to Section 140 of Title 23, USC, as established by Section 22 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968. The requirements set forth in these Special Provisions shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements for project activities under this contract and supplement the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in the Required Contract Provisions.
- b. The contractor will work with the Nevada Department of Transportation and the Federal Government in carrying out equal employment opportunity obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- c. The contractor and all his/her subcontractors holding subcontracts not including material suppliers, of \$10,000 or more, will comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of equal employment opportunity: (The equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as set forth in Volume 6, Chapter 4, Section 1, Subsection 1 of the Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual, are applicable to material suppliers as well as contractors and subcontractors.) The contractor will include these requirements in every subcontract of \$10,000 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

2. Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

The Contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement which is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program:

It is the policy of this company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training.

3. Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

The Contractor will designate and make known to the Nevada Department of Transportation contracting officers an equal employment opportunity officer (hereinafter referred to as the EEO Officer) who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

4. Dissemination of Policy

- a. All members of the Contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and contractual responsibilities to provide equal employment opportunity in each grade and classification of employment. To insure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - (1) Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
  - (2) All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official covering all major aspects of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the Contractor.
  - (3) All personnel who are engaged in directed recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer or appropriate company official in the Contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- b. In order to make the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy known to all employees, prospective employees and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the Contractor will take the following actions:
  - (1) Notices and posters setting forth the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
  - (2) The Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

## 5. Recruitment

- a. When advertising for employees, the Contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer". All such advertisements will be published in newspapers or other publications, having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- b. The Contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants, including, but not limited to, State employment agencies, schools, colleges and minority group organizations. To meet this requirement, the Contractor will, through this EEO Officer, identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the Contractor for employment consideration.

In the event the Contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the Contractor's compliance with equal employment opportunity contract provisions. (The U. S. Department of Labor has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the Contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

- c. The Contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

## 6. Personnel Actions

Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The Contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The Contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The Contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the Contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The Contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the Contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the Contractor will inform every complainant of all his avenues of appeal.

## 7. Training and Promotion

- a. The Contractor will assist in locating, qualifying and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the Contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the Contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event the Training Special Provision is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in said Training Special Provisions.

- c. The Contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The Contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

8. Unions

If the Contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the Contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the Contractor either directly or through a Contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The Contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The Contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an equal employment opportunity clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- c. The Contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the Contractor, the Contractor shall so certify to the Nevada Department of Transportation and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the Contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the Contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the Contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such Contractor shall immediately notify the Nevada Department of Transportation.

9. Subcontracting

- a. The Contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize Disadvantaged Business firms (minority and women-owned businesses) as subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise firms from the Contract Compliance Office of the Nevada Department of Transportation.

- b. The Contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their equal employment opportunity obligations.

10. Records and Reports

- a. The Contractor will keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with the Contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the Contractor will be designed to indicate.
  - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women in each work classification on the project.
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women (applicable only to Contractors who rely in whole or in part on unions as a source of their work force),
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees and,
  - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of minority group subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the Nevada Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.

ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE  
IN FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE. This project is subject to Part 26, TITLE 49, Code of Federal Regulations entitled "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs."

Policy. It is the policy of the Department of Transportation that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26.5 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement. Consequently the DBE requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this agreement.

Obligation. (i) The recipient or its contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or part with Federal funds provided under this agreement. In this regard all recipients or contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprise have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. Recipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex or handicap in the award and performance of NDOT assisted contracts.

I. BIDDERS DBE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. A bidder who intends to subcontract a portion of the work shall certify that affirmative action has been taken to seek out and consider disadvantaged business enterprises and women owned businesses as potential subcontractors.
- B. Affirmative action shall consist of seeking out disadvantaged business enterprises and women owned businesses that are potential subcontractors and actively soliciting their interest, capability and prices and documenting such action.
- C. "Socially and economically disadvantaged individual" means any person who is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States and who is;
  - (a) Black (a person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa);
  - (b) Hispanic (a person of Spanish or Portuguese culture with origins in Mexico, South or Central America, or the Carribean Islands, regardless of race);
  - (c) Asian American (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East. Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);
  - (d) American Indian and Alaskan Native (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America); or
  - (e) A woman
- D. Bidders shall be fully informed respecting the requirements of the Regulations; particular attention is directed to the following matters:
  - (a) A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) must be a small business concern as defined pursuant to Section 3 of a U.S. Small Business Act; and 49 CFR Part 26.5

- (b) “Disadvantaged Business” means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

E. The Contractor shall designate and make known to the Engineer a liaison officer to administer the Contractor’s disadvantaged business enterprise program.



**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 112(c)**  
**of Title 23 United States Code, Act of August 27, 1958**  
**and**  
**Part 29 of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations,**  
**November 17, 1987.**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of party signing this  
affidavit and the Proposal Form) \_\_\_\_\_ (title).

being duly sworn do depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_

(name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the Department will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Title*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Notary Public, Judge or*

(SEAL)  
*other Official*

**CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE**

**RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (please type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB

0348-0046

<p><b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<p><b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> c. Initial award <input type="checkbox"/> d. post-award	<p><b>3. Report Type:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change
<p><b>For Material Change Only:</b>                  year _____ quarter _____                  date of last report _____</p>		
<p><b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee Tier _____, if known:	<p><b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b></p>	
<p>Congressional District, if known: _____</p>		
<p><b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b></p>	<p><b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b></p> <p>CFDA Number, if applicable: _____</p>	
<p><b>8. Federal Action Number, if know:</b></p>	<p><b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____</p>	
<p><b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> (if individual, last name, first name, MI):</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small></p>	<p><b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small></p>	
<p><b>11. Amount of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned	<p><b>13. Type of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____	
<p><b>12. Form of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
<p><b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small></p>		
<p><b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p><b>16.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</p>	<p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</p>	
<p><b>Federal Use Only:</b></p>		<p>Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL</p>

## BIDDER DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS OR SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE/SBE) INFORMATION

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s).:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Contract DBE/SBE Goal: \_\_\_\_%.

This information must be submitted with the bid proposal. Please list all subcontractors used to fulfill the DBE/SBE requirements for this contract. A bidder unable to meet the DBE/SBE goal shall submit documentation to outline their Good Faith Efforts (GFE) toward meeting the contract goal. Total DBE/SBE participation is subject to verification. Please fill out the form completely. Use additional forms if necessary.

**DBE/SBE SUBCONTRACTORS:**

DBE/SBE NAME AND ADDRESS	DBE/SBE PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).	100% DBE/SBE SUB BID AMOUNT	DBE/SBE CERTIFICATION NO.*	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE CONTRACTED OR SUPPLIES TO BE SUPPLIED
<b>A. TOTAL OF SUBCONTRACTOR DBE BID AMOUNT:</b>					

**DBE/SBE SUPPLIERS:**

DBE/SBE NAME AND ADDRESS	DBE/SBE PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).	100% DBE/SBE SUPPLIER BID AMOUNT	60% DBE/SBE SUPPLIER BID AMOUNT (PARTICIPATION)	DBE/SBE CERTIFICATION NO.*	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE CONTRACTED OR SUPPLIES TO BE SUPPLIED
<b>B. TOTAL OF SUPPLIER DBE PARTICIPATION AMOUNT:</b>						

**C. Total Dollar Value of DBE/SBE Participation\*\* (Add Totals from Lines A & B): \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**D. Total Percent of DBE/SBE Participation (Divide Line C by Total Bid Amount): \_\_\_\_\_%**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\*DBEs/SBEs must be certified by the Nevada Unified Certification Program.

\*\*DBE/SBE Participation amount is 100% of the subcontractor's bid amount and 60% of the supplier's bid amount .

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_











**Attachment C**

**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER 23 USC SECTION 112(c)  
AND 2 CFR PARTS 180 AND 1200 - SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of party signing this affidavit and the Proposal Form) \_\_\_\_\_ (title).

being duly sworn do depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_ (name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging; commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects your present responsibility;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the Department will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, Judge or other Official

**Attachment D**

**CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE  
RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (please type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether sub-awardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or sub-award recipient. Identify the tier of the sub-awardee, e.g., the first sub-awardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Sub-awards include but are not limited to subcontracts, sub-grants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Sub-awardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number ; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.



**This page intentionally left blank.**

## Exhibit-2: April 10, 2019 RTC Staff Report



# STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** The Carson City Regional Transportation Commission (RTC)

**Meeting Date:** April 10, 2019

**Staff Contact:** Dirk Goering, Senior Transportation Planner

**Agenda Title:** For Possible Action: Discussion and possible action regarding the allocation of approximately \$106,324 from Carson City's apportionment of Federal Fiscal Years (FFY) 2017 and 2018 Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funds to Fairview Drive between S. Carson Street and Roop Street.

**Staff Summary:** At the present time, \$26,324 in STBG funds is unallocated and approximately \$80,000 from the Silver Sage reconstruction project will soon become unallocated. This remaining fund balance needs to be obligated prior to September 30, 2019.

**Agenda Action:** Formal Action/Motion

**Time Requested:** 10 minutes

---

### **Proposed Motion**

I move to approve the allocation of all remaining Federal Fiscal Years (FFY) 2017 and 2018 Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funds (approximately \$106,324) to the Fairview Drive Reconstruction Project.

### **Background/Issues & Analysis**

The proposed project on Fairview Drive includes a partial reconstruction, a partial mill and overlay, the replacement of severely deteriorated sidewalk, and the replacement of two commercial driveways. If approved, the additional funds will expand the scope of ADA and stormwater improvements. Additional ADA upgrades would include improvements surrounding a pedestrian push button (currently out of compliance) and the extension of sidewalk along Roop Street to the south. This section of sidewalk is missing and is located along a bus route. A map of the proposed project is attached for reference.

Regarding FFY 2017 STBG funds, previously \$710,600 was allocated toward the Silver Sage reconstruction project. This project is complete and in the process of closing out. The project came in under budget, by approximately \$80,000. These remaining funds will be rolled into the Fairview Drive project to expand the scope of ADA and stormwater improvements.

Regarding FFY 2018 STBG funds, in order to meet deadline requirements contained within an agreement between CAMPO and the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT), Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2018 Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funds must be obligated by September 30, 2019. Obligation is met when a notice to proceed is issued. If the allocation of the \$26,324 in STBG funds is approved, Carson City will be on track to obligate all Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2018 STBG funds. These remaining funds will also be used to expand the scope of ADA and stormwater improvements.

**Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

-Agreement Number NM696-16-804

**Financial Information**

Is there a fiscal impact?  Yes  No

If yes, account name/number: To be budgeted in the future.

Is it currently budgeted?  Yes  No

Explanation of Fiscal Impact: Improvements to Fairview Drive between Carson Street and Roop Street are now estimated at \$704,503, previously, \$592,583. The \$704,503 is comprised of \$669,278 in STBG funds and a local 5% match of \$35,225. The original project is within the tentative FY 2020 budget. An agreement with NDOT for use of these federal funds is anticipated in May. After the agreement is executed, staff will prepare an augmentation to the FY 20 Budget to revise the project budget. The additional local match of \$1,365, for the \$26,324, can be absorbed by the FY 20 Transportation Infrastructure Account and the local match previous encumbered for the Silver Sage reconstruction project will be transferred to the Fairview Drive reconstruction project. The incorporation of the approximately \$80,000 in STBG funds will be formalized with a future amendment to the agreement between NDOT and the City. A future amendment is needed since exact numbers are not known at the present time, additional time will allow for the final design to flush out and to allow for the final closeout of the Silver Sage project. This portion of Fairview Drive is within District 2 of the Pavement Management Plan, which is prioritized in FY 20.

**Alternatives**

- Request staff to allocate STBG funds elsewhere.

**Supporting Material**

- Exhibit-1: Fairview Drive Project Map

**Board Action Taken:**

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) _____	Aye/Nay
2) _____	_____
	_____
	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)



# FY 2020- FY 2024 Capital Requests

Department	Description	Fund	Original Request FY 2020	Capital Improvement Program				
				FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
Transit	Fleet - Vehicle Replacement Program	225	330,000	330,000	650,000	405,000	50,000	290,000
	Facility Upgrade	225	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture & Fixtures (Bus Stops)	225	-	-	30,000	-	-	-
	<b>Transit Total</b>		<b>\$ 330,000</b>	<b>\$ 330,000</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>	<b>\$ 435,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 290,000</b>
Regional Transportation	Pavement Preservation Program - Arterial and c	250	1,764,000	-	1,852,200	1,944,810	2,042,051	2,042,051
	Pavement Preservation Program - STBG Arterial	250	372,372	-	1,000,000	750,000	470,850	470,850
	Safety Improvement Program	250	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	S. Carson St. Construction	250	-	7,790,202	-	-	-	-
	Edmonds Multi-Use Path	250	-	1,606,000	-	-	-	-
	Kings Canyon FLAP Canyon	250	-	118,200	-	81,800	-	-
	Fairview- Roop to Carson	250	-	577,583	-	-	-	-
Transportation Infrastructure	250	-	1,137,955	-	-	-	-	
College and Research Signal - Maverick	250	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	
	<b>RTC Total</b>		<b>\$ 2,286,372</b>	<b>\$ 11,379,940</b>	<b>\$ 3,084,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,844,810</b>	<b>\$ 2,612,901</b>	<b>\$ 2,612,901</b>
Streets Mainten	Fleet - Vehicle Replacement Program	256	555,000	595,000	712,000	455,000	675,000	370,000
	Equipment	256	140,000	70,000	-	-	-	-
	Signals	256	225,000	150,000	225,000	250,000	250,000	-
	<b>Streets Total</b>		<b>\$ 920,000</b>	<b>\$ 815,000</b>	<b>\$ 937,000</b>	<b>\$ 705,000</b>	<b>\$ 925,000</b>	<b>\$ 370,000</b>
Residential Construction	Undesignated	350	32,000	32,000	-	-	-	-
	<b>Grant Fund Total</b>		<b>\$ 32,000</b>	<b>\$ 32,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Infrastructure T	Downtown Streetscape (Curry Street)	257	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Carson St - North (580 Freeway to Williams)	257	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
	Carson St - South Central (E. Fifth St. - Fairview)	257	795,227	795,227	680,000	180,000	-	-
	US 50 East - (Freeway - Fairview)	257	-	-	-	495,000	4,000,000	-
	Community Center - Planning/Scope	257	-	-	-	25,000	-	-
	<b>Infrastructure Tax Total</b>		<b>\$ 795,227</b>	<b>\$ 795,227</b>	<b>\$ 680,000</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>
	<b>Governmental Type Total</b>		<b>\$ 16,922,111</b>	<b>\$ 22,805,302</b>	<b>\$ 14,871,161</b>	<b>\$ 11,579,071</b>	<b>\$ 12,945,400</b>	<b>\$ 9,852,150</b>
Ambulance	Vehicle Replacement	501	213,000	213,000	445,000	300,000	235,000	70,000
	<b>Ambulance Total</b>		<b>\$ 213,000</b>	<b>\$ 213,000</b>	<b>\$ 445,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 235,000</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>

# FY 2020- FY 2024 Capital Requests

Department	Description	Fund	Original Request FY 2020	Capital Improvement Program						
				FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024		
Stormwater	Fleet - Vehicle Replacement Program	505	305,000	305,000	645,000	-	-	-	-	
	System Maintenance Program	505	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	
	Nye / N Carson St Channel Berms	505	-	-	85,000	-	-	-	-	
	Flood Emergency Equipment	505	-	-	300,000	200,000	-	-	-	
	Anderson Ranch Access and Drainage Improver	505	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	
	Lower Kings Canyon Channel Restoration	505	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	
	South Carson St SD Improvements (Stewart to	505	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	
	Lower Goni Wash Water Quality Improvements	505	-	-	-	-	115,000	-	-	
	South Carson St SD Improvements (Stewart to	505	-	-	-	-	100,000	450,000	-	
	Golf Course A & B Drainage Basins and System	505	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Stormwater Total</b>			<b>\$ 555,000</b>	<b>\$ 555,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,880,000</b>	<b>\$ 850,000</b>	<b>\$ 915,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>	
	Wastewater	Fleet - Vehicle Replacement Program - Sewer M	510	220,000	220,000	352,000	145,000	-	-	-
		Equipment Replacement	510	300,000	300,000	200,000	500,000	-	65,000	-
		Facility/Building Rehabilitation	510	225,000	225,000	175,000	175,000	-	-	-
		Groundwater Protection-Sewer Maintenance	510	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-
Airport Road Sewer & Water Main		510	155,750	155,750	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Retro Fit WRRF		510	100,000	100,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	
Collection - Sewer Line & Manhole Replace/Reh		510	1,929,000	1,929,000	3,265,000	2,336,355	2,095,000	310,000		
Collection - Lift Station Reconstruction		510	550,000	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	
Reuse - Brunswick Canyon Reservoir Inlet/Outlet		510	450,000	450,000	-	450,000	-	-	-	
Reuse - Pipe Corrosion Protection		510	-	-	700,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	
Reuse - Pipe Joint Coupling Rehabilitation		510	50,000	50,000	100,000	50,000	-	-	-	
Reuse - System Pipeline Air Release Rehabilitat		510	50,000	50,000	150,000	100,000	-	-	-	
Reuse - EVGC Rehabilitation		510	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	
Lift Station Reconstruction		510	-	-	-	500,000	820,000	500,000	-	
Effluent Distribution System		510	-	-	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	
Communications-Fiber-SCADA	510	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000		
<b>Wastewater Total</b>			<b>\$ 4,269,750</b>	<b>\$ 3,719,750</b>	<b>\$ 8,482,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,366,355</b>	<b>\$ 3,025,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>		
Water	Fleet - Vehicle Replacement Program	520	685,000	685,000	667,000	240,000	390,000	215,000		
	Well Rehabilitation Program	520	-	-	1,300,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-		
	<b>Water Line Replacement/Rehabilitation Program</b>	520	<b>1,855,896</b>	<b>1,195,896</b>	<b>1,741,600</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>		
	Tank Maintenance Program	520	500,000	500,000	-	450,000	450,000	-		
	Emergency Generator Program	520	-	-	-	200,000	-	-		
	Pumps / Motors Program	520	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000		
	Communications-Fiber-SCADA	520	-	-	30,000	75,000	75,000	-		
	Facilities Improvements	520	175,000	80,000	195,000	175,000	175,000	175,000		
	Quill Treatment Plant Rehabilitation	520	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-		
	Pressure Reducing Stations (per 2015 MP)	520	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-		
	Airport Road Sewer and Water Main	520	110,000	110,000	-	-	-	-		
	Anderson Water Service	520	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-		
	Prison Hill Booster	520	397,000	397,000	-	-	-	-		
	Local 1 Booster	520	-	-	151,000	604,000	-	-		
	<b>Water Total</b>			<b>\$ 4,002,896</b>	<b>\$ 3,247,896</b>	<b>\$ 4,234,600</b>	<b>\$ 4,444,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,790,000</b>	<b>\$ 840,000</b>	
<b>Enterprise Fund Total</b>			<b>\$ 8,827,646</b>	<b>\$ 7,522,646</b>	<b>\$ 16,596,600</b>	<b>\$ 10,660,355</b>	<b>\$ 7,730,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,590,000</b>		
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$ 25,749,757</b>	<b>\$ 30,327,948</b>	<b>\$ 31,467,761</b>	<b>\$ 22,239,426</b>	<b>\$ 20,675,400</b>	<b>\$ 11,442,150</b>		



Carson City Regional Transportation Commission  
Item for Commission Information

**RTC Meeting Date:**

**To:** Regional Transportation Commission  
**From:** Justin Tiarney, Street Supervisor  
**Date Prepared:** April 26, 2019  
**Subject Title:** Street Operations Activity Report  
**Staff Summary:** Monthly Status Report for the Commission’s Information

**Carson City Public Works, Street Operations Division  
Status Report to RTC: Activities of March 2019**

**Street Repair and Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Crack Seal Operation (blocks of sealant used)	110	2,045
Street Patching Operation (tons of asphalt)	62	466
Pot Holes Repaired	142	678

**Tree Care and Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Tree Pruning Operations	0	653
Tree Removal	3	13
Tree Replacement	0	0
Tree Care Chemical Treatment	Treated 380 Elm trees for the Elm Beetle; injected 3,885 gal.	3885
Tree Work for Other Departments	2	40
Weed Abatement Chemical Sprayed (gallons applied)	0	3795

**Concrete Repair and Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Concrete Poured (yards)	23	255
Curb & Gutter (linear feet)	102	1182
Sidewalk & Flat Work (sq/ft)	830	9645
Wheel Chair Ramps	0	10
Misc.		245

**Grading and Shoulder Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Dirt Road Work/Misc	350' of unpaved road graded on Gardner	340
Shoulder Work on Asphalt Roads	Repaired 100' of shoulder on S. Edmonds	545
Debris Cleaned		440

**Storm Water**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Sediment Removed from Ditches (yards)	16	1108
Lineal foot of ditch cleared	0	3260
Pipe Hydro Flushed (linear feet)	840	1394
Drainage Inlets Cleaned	533	1589
Sediment Removed from Ditches (yards)	16	1108

**Sweeper Operations**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Curb Miles Swept	398.3	4488
Material Picked Up (yards)	270	2790
City Parking Lots Swept	0	9

**Trucking Bins**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Bins Hauled for Waste Water Treatment Plant (yards)	46	290
Bins Hauled for Sweeping Operation (yards)	20	475
Equipment Transported for other Departments	0	0

**Banner and Decorations Activities**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Banner Operations Carson Street	4	36
Changed Lamp Post Banners	4	0
Installed Christmas Decorations	0	141
Removed Christmas Decorations	0	141

**Signs and Markings**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Signs Made	38	270
Signs Replaced	62	339
Sign Post Replaced	4	56
Signs Replaced due to Graffiti Damage	4	34
Delineators Replaced	11	133
Cross Walks Painted	0	437
Stop Bars Painted	31	775
Yield Bars Painted	0	191
Right Arrows Painted	0	86
Left Arrows Painted	0	400
Straight Arrows Painted	0	59
Stop (word) Painted	3	61
Only (word) Painted	0	182
Bike Symbol & Arrow	0	0
Install Street, bicycle, and pedestrian counters	4	41
Curb Painted (linear feet)	0	60

**Weather Events**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Snow and Ice Control	0	21
Rain Event/Flood Control	3 Rain Events-Cleared 533 drains and removed 16 yards	9
Wind	0	0



**Carson City Regional Transportation Commission  
Request for Commission Information**

---

**RTC Meeting Date:** May 08, 2019  
**Time Requested:** 10 Minutes  
**To:** Regional Transportation Commission  
**From:** Dan Stucky, City Engineer  
**Date Prepared:** April 30, 2019  
**Subject Title:** Project Status Report  
**Staff Summary:** Monthly Status Report for the Commission’s Information

---

**List of Projects**

South Carson Street Complete Streets Project..... 2  
Fairview Drive Reconstruction Project..... 4  
Stewart Street Pedestrian Signal Project..... 6  
CDBG College Parkway Improvements Project..... 7  
Freeway Multi-Use Path to Edmonds Sports Complex ..... 8  
Airport Road Sewer Replacement Project ..... 9  
Fiscal Year 2019 District 1 Pavement Preservation Projects (Part 1) ..... 10  
Fiscal Year 2019 District 1 Goni Road Reconstruction Project ..... 11  
Fiscal Year 2019 District 1 Street Lighting ..... 12  
Fiscal Year 2019 District 1 Pavement Preservation Projects (Part 2) ..... 13  
Clearview Micro-Surfacing Project ..... 14

# South Carson Street Complete Streets Project

**Project Name:** South Carson Street Complete Streets

**Project Number:** 031711 and 031801

**Fund Number:** Multiple

**Fund Name:** Multiple

**Source of Funding:** Multiple

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$17,257,559

**Project to Date Cost:** \$700,000

## Project Description

Resurfacing and Complete Streets improvements on South Carson Street corridor between Fifth and Roland Street

## Justification

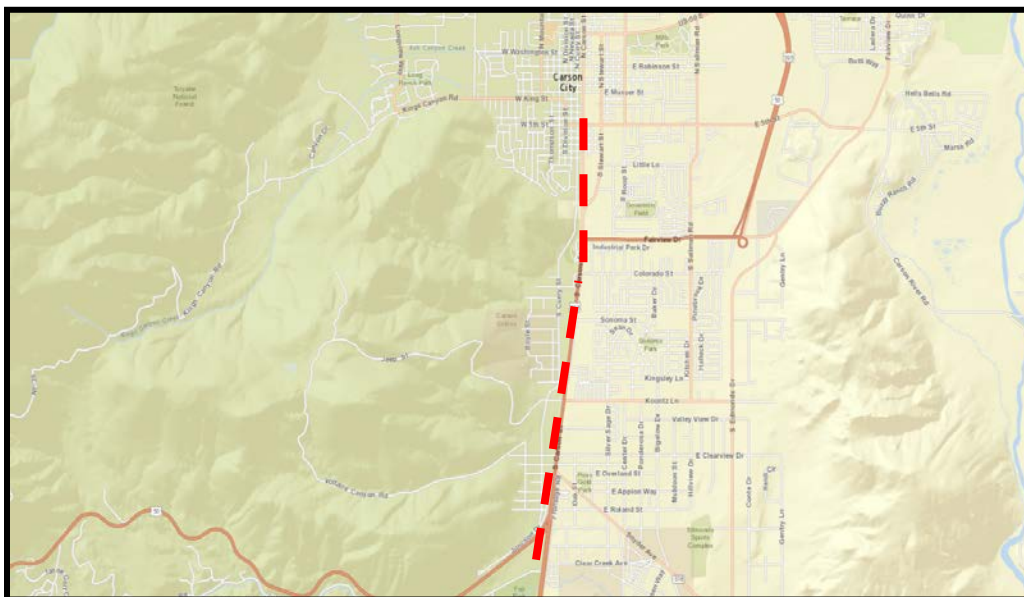
Per an agreement between Carson City and the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT), pavement and Complete Street improvements to the corridor are required in exchange for \$5.1 million from NDOT. Competitive grant funds have been awarded, which include a TAP grant in the amount of \$750,000, a TIGER grant in the amount of \$7,570,202, and STBG grant funds in the amount of \$372,372

## Project Location

South Carson Street between Fifth Street and Roland Street (includes portion of the Frontage Road)

## Status

60% design plans are being presented to the BOS for acceptance. Working on cost estimates and value engineering



# Freeway Multi-Use Path to Colorado Street

**Project Name:** Freeway Multi-Use Path to Colorado Street

**Project Number:** 031803

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC

**Source of Funding:** FY 2018

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$651,950 (95% federally funded)

**Project to Date Cost:** \$37,000

## Project Description

Construct 4,200 feet of multi-use path and associate improvements

## Justification

In line with the City's Unified Pathways Master Plan and goals from the CAMPO Regional Transportation Plan, a competitive TAP grant was awarded by NDOT

## Project Location

West side of I-580 from linear ditch path to Colorado Street

## Status

Project continues to make progress toward 90% design plans and bid documents



# Fairview Drive Reconstruction Project

**Project Name:** Fairview Drive Reconstruction

**Project Number:** 031905

**Fund Number:** 250 & 520

**Fund Name:** RTC Fund, Transportation Infrastructure & Water Fund, Construction

**Source of Funding:** FY 2019 & FY 20

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$1,294,696, of which \$710,000 is for transportation improvements and \$584,696 for water utility improvements

**Project to Date Cost:** \$2,500

## Project Description

Reconstruct Fairview Drive between Carson Street and Roop Street. Project includes reconstruction of roadway, a partial mill and overlay with patching, sidewalk construction, stormwater enhancements, and ADA improvements to curb ramps, sidewalks, and pedestrian push button

## Justification

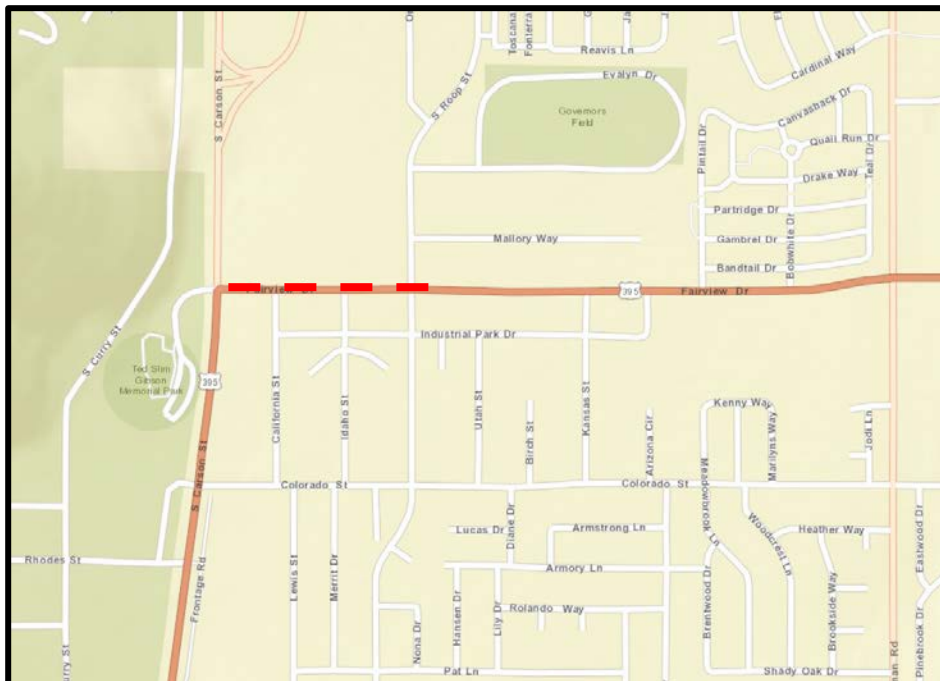
Fairview Drive needs reconstruction due to the high amounts of traffic over the years. With the completion of the I-580 bypass, Fairview Drive has seen a significant reduction in traffic

## Project Location

Fairview Drive from Carson Street to Roop Street, includes sidewalk and possible stormwater improvements to Roop Street between Fairview Drive and Industrial Park Way

## Status

Project is currently at 60% design. Plans are being submitted to NDOT for review and 90% plans are scheduled to be submitted to NDOT by July 15. Construction is anticipated for spring 2020





# **Kings Canyon Trailhead Improvements and Roadway Reconstruction Project**

**Project Name:** Kings Canyon Trailhead Improvements and Roadway Reconstruction

**Project Number:** 031901

**Fund Number:** 250 & 254

**Fund Name:** RTC Fund, Transportation Infrastructure & Quality of Life – Open Space Capital Projects/Construction Accounts

**Source of Funding:** Multiple, Total Local Match \$185,350, \$150,000 from RTC Fund, Transportation Infrastructure & \$35,350 from Quality of Life, Open Space, Capital Projects/Construction Accounts

**Department:** Public Works (lead)

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$3,707,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$2,000

## **Project Description**

This project will widen the existing roadway, accommodate bicycle lanes, and improve the trailhead parking lot with restroom facilities and additional capacity

## **Justification**

RTC was awarded \$3,707,000 from the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Central Federal Lands Highway Division (CFLHD) for the Federal Lands Access Program (FLAP) grant

## **Project Location**

Kings Canyon road just east of Kings Canyon Creek to the Kings Canyon Trailhead

## **Status**

30% design plans have been received. Staff is working with abutting property owners to develop comments



# Stewart Street Pedestrian Signal Project

**Project Name:** Stewart Street Pedestrian Signal

**Project Number:** N/A

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC Fund, Safety Improvements

**Source of Funding:** FY 2019

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$858,342 (\$30,000 local match)

**Project to Date Cost:** \$0 (Invoice from NDOT anticipated after construction)

## Project Description

Pedestrian crossing improvements, including a slurry seal between Little Lane and S. Carson Street

## Justification

This location was identified in the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) Pedestrian Uncontrolled Crosswalk Guidelines

## Project Location

Stewart Street from Little Lane to Wright Way

## Status

Construction has begun



# CDBG College Parkway Improvements Project

**Project Name:** CDBG College Parkway Improvements

**Project Number:** 031807

**Fund Number:** 275

**Fund Name:** Grant Fund

**Source of Funding:** 100% grant funded

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$268,892

**Project to Date Cost:** \$20,000

## Project Description

ADA improvements on West College Parkway

## Justification

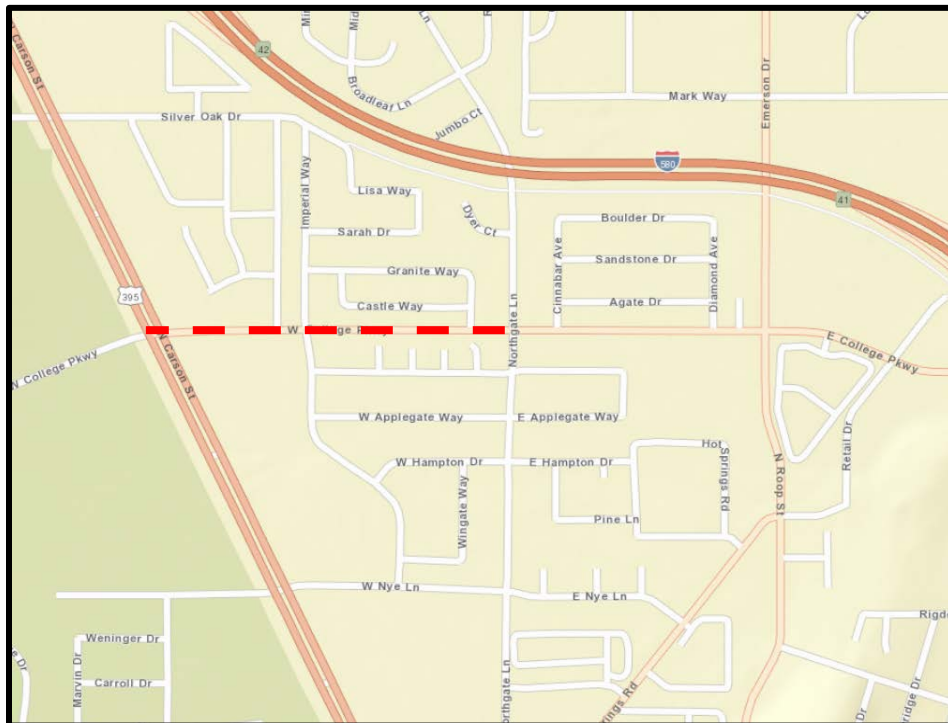
In line with the City's ADA Transition Plan, a competitive CDBG grant award for ADA improvements

## Project Location

West College Parkway between North Carson Street and Northgate Lane

## Status

Project design is complete. The project was posted for public bidding on April, 29 and the bid opening will be on May 22, 2019. The construction contract will be presented for approval at the June 12<sup>th</sup> RTC Meeting.



# Freeway Multi-Use Path to Edmonds Sports Complex

**Project Name:** Freeway Multi-Use Path to Edmonds Sports Complex

**Project Number:** 031808

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC

**Source of Funding:** Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP)

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$1,618,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$0

## Project Description

A 2.3 mile multi-use path from Colorado Street to the Pete Livermore Sports Complex

## Justification

In line with the City's Unified Pathways Master Plan and goals from the CAMPO Regional Transportation Plan, a competitive TAP grant was awarded by NDOT

## Project Location

Along the freeway between Colorado Street and Livermore Lane

## Status

The LPA agreement will be presented to the RTC for approval in June.



# Airport Road Sewer Replacement Project

**Project Name:** Airport Road Sewer Replacement

**Project Number:** 51403.5

**Fund Numbers:** 250, 510, and 520

**Fund Names:** RTC Fund - STBG Funding Revenue Account, Water Fund Construction, & Sewer Fund Construction

**Source of Funding:** City's 5-year Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan, Water Capital Improvements Plan, and Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG)

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$2,126,000 (comprised of \$160,000 from STBG funding, \$1,966,000 from Sewer Capital and Water Capital)

**Project to Date Cost:** \$47,000

## Project Description

Sewer, water, and roadway improvements on Airport Road from Highway 50 to Minonee Lane

## Justification

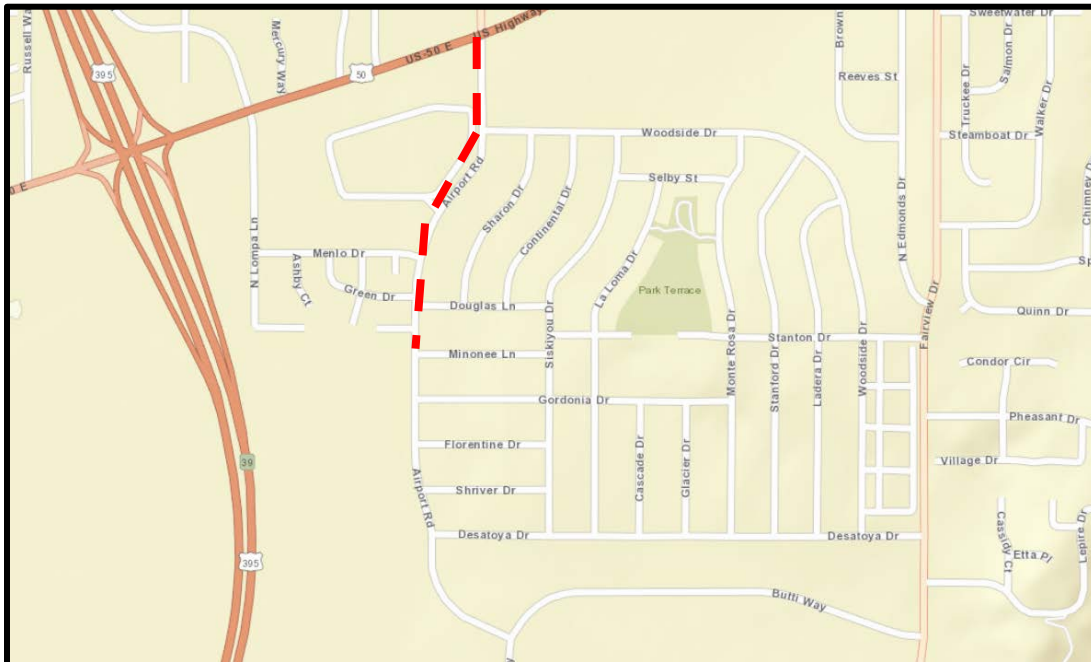
The sewer and water mains located in Airport Road are planned to be replaced due to capacity and condition. Due to poor pavement condition the road is to be reconstructed along with the sewer replacement

## Project Location

Airport Road from Highway 50 to Minonee Lane

## Status

Project is developing preliminary design plans. 60% plans will be submitted to NDOT in early June and 90% plans are scheduled to be submitted to NDOT by July 15. Construction is anticipated for spring 2020



## **Fiscal Year 2019 District 1 Pavement Preservation Projects (Part 1)**

**Project Name:** Fiscal Year 2019 District 1 Pavement Preservation Projects

**Project Number:** 031810

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC

**Source of Funding:** FY 2019

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$1,030,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$35,000

### **Project Description**

Preservation Projects – Slurry Seal Type 3 Modified

### **Justification**

Roadways in Performance District 1 were evaluated according to the evaluation factors within the FY 2019-2022 Pavement Management Plan: Pavement Condition Index (PCI), roadway functional classification, safety needs, traffic volume, and construction efficiencies. The RTC approved pursuit of District 1 projects on September 12, 2018

### **Project Location**

- College Parkway – between N. Northgate Lane and Airport Road, the portion between Carson Street and Northgate Lane has been separated to allow for fast tracking improvements not contingent on the CDBG College Parkway ADA Improvements
- Hot Springs Road – between Northgate Lane and Roop Street
- Roop Street – between Hot Springs Road and College Parkway
- Arrowhead Drive – between Emerson Street and Convair Drive

### **Status**

Project was advertised on February 5<sup>th</sup> and bids were open on February 26<sup>th</sup>. The execution of the construction contract was awarded at the March RTC Meeting. Construction is planned to begin in July

**Multiple Locations – No Map Provided**

## Fiscal Year 2019 District 1 Goni Road Reconstruction Project

**Project Name:** FY 2019 District 1 Goni Road Reconstruction Project

**Project Number:** 031811

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC and V&T Fund (account number in development)

**Source of Funding:** FY 2019

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$605,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$5,000

### Project Description

Roadway reconstruction project

### Justification

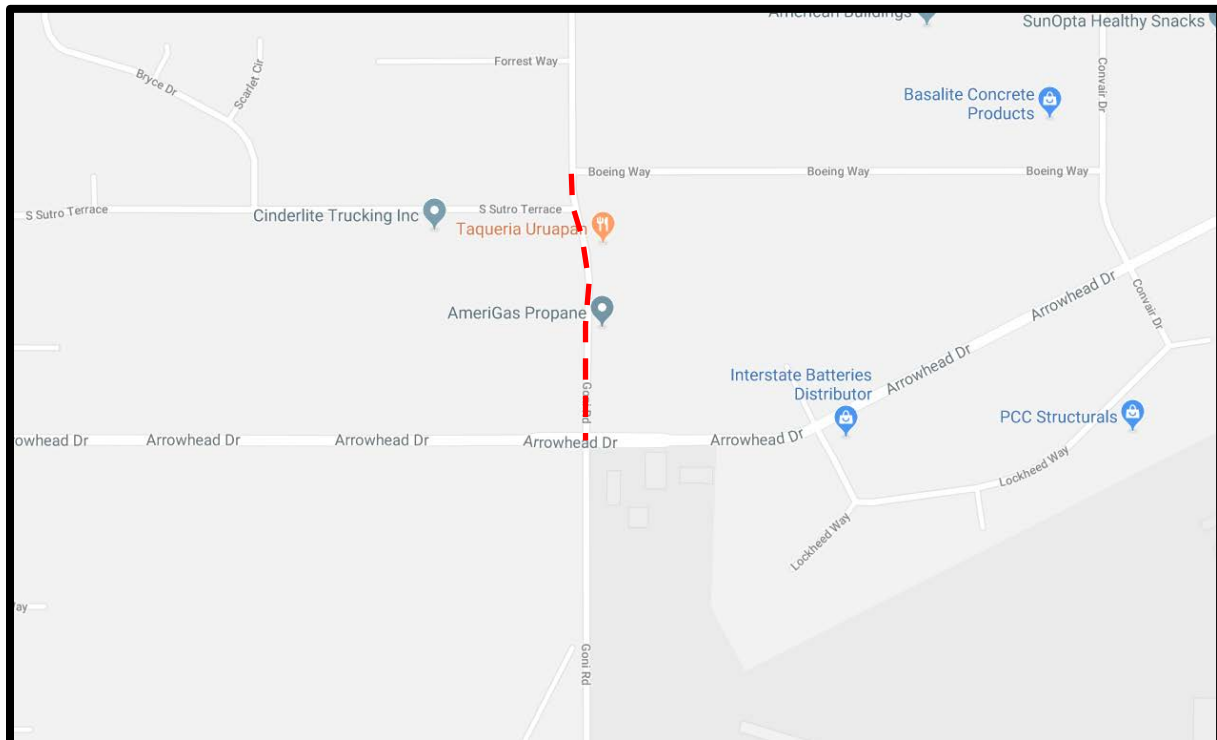
On September 12<sup>th</sup> the RTC directed staff to pursue the reconstruction of Goni Road if sufficient funding is available in the fiscal year 2019 budget. Goni Road has a pavement condition ranging between poor and serious. Goni Road is functionally classified as a Collector Roadway

### Project Location

Goni Road, between Boeing Way and Arrowhead Drive

### Status

Bids were opened on April 24<sup>th</sup>. The construction contract will be presented to the RTC on June 12<sup>th</sup>



# Fiscal Year 2019 District 1 Street Lighting

**Project Name:** FY 2019 District 1 Street Lighting

**Project Number:** 031809

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC

**Source of Funding:** FY 2019

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$114,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$2,000

## Project Description

Installation of intersection and crosswalk street lighting

## Justification

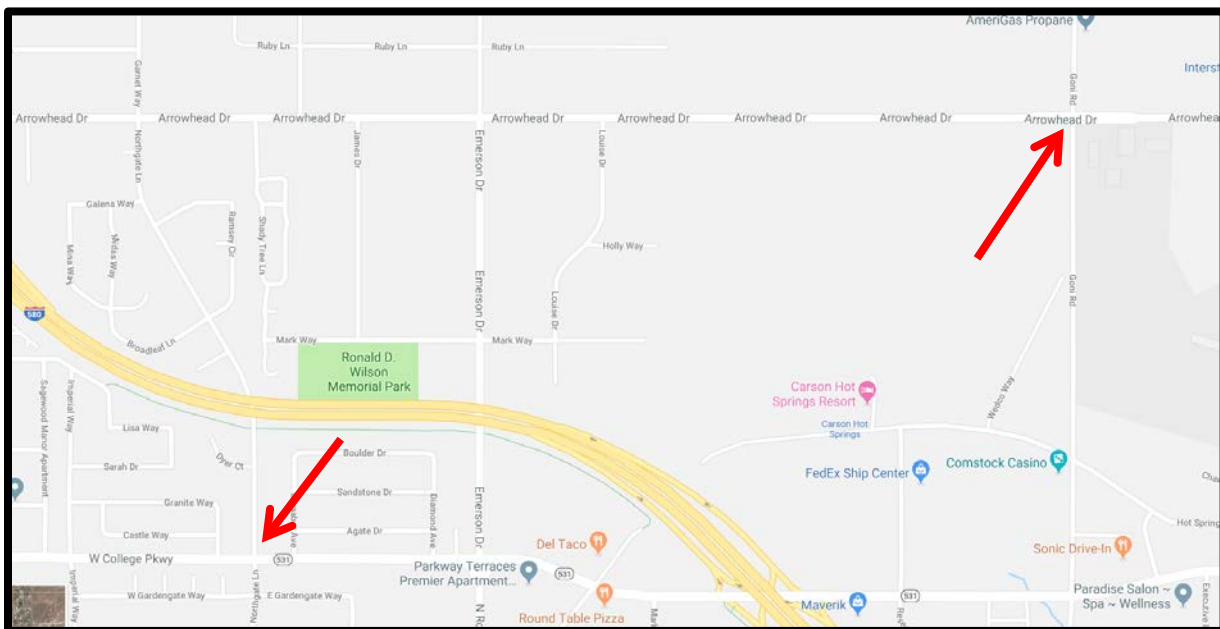
On September 12<sup>th</sup> the RTC directed staff to pursue transportation infrastructure projects for Performance District 1. In line with the City's Complete Streets policy, all of the FY 2019 pavement projects have been evaluated for Complete Street improvements. The two intersections noted above currently do not have any street lighting. The addition of street lighting at these locations is anticipated to improve safety for all users

## Project Location

Northgate Lane and College Parkway intersection and Goni Road and Arrowhead Drive intersection

## Status

NV Energy is currently working on final design for Carson City





## Fiscal Year 2019 District 1 Pavement Preservation Projects (Part 2)

**Project Name:** Fiscal Year 2019 District 1 Pavement Preservation Projects (Part 2)

**Project Number:** 031902

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC

**Source of Funding:** FY 2019

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$70,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$2,000

### Project Description

Preservation Projects – Slurry Seal Type 3 Modified - This project is an extension of the FY19 District 1 Pavement Projects, this work needs to be completed after the CDBG College Parkway ADA project, which is why it was not included in the FY19 District 1 project

### Justification

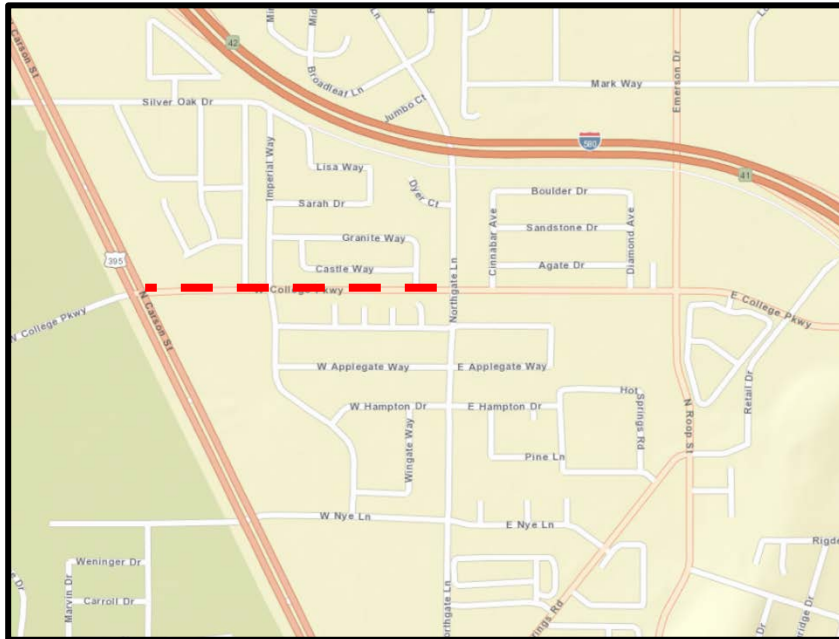
Roadways in Performance District 1 were evaluated according to the evaluation factors within the FY 2019-2022 Pavement Management Plan: Pavement Condition Index (PCI), roadway functional classification, safety needs, traffic volume, and construction efficiencies. The RTC approved pursuit of District 1 projects on September 12, 2018

### Project Location

College Parkway between N. Carson Street and Northgate Lane

### Status

Quotes were received on April 19<sup>th</sup>. SNC was the low quote at \$64,007. This work is scheduled to begin in August, after the CDBG College Parkway ADA project is complete



## Clearview Micro-Surfacing Project

**Project Name:** Clearview Micro-Surfacing Project

**Project Number:** 031903

**Fund Number:** 253

**Fund Name:** V&T Infrastructure Fund

**Source of Funding:** FY 19 and FY 20

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$113,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$2,000

### Project Description

Type 3 Modified Micro-Surfacing on Clearview Drive between South Carson Street and Edmonds Drive

### Justification

The East Clearview Drive Preservation Project, involves a micro-seal pavement preservation treatment and upgrading of pedestrian curb ramps to meet federal ADA standards along the 1.2-mile portion of East Clearview Drive from South Carson Street to Line Drive (just west of I-580). The pavement condition along this section of East Clearview Drive necessitates a pavement preservation treatment in order to maintain its current condition and avoid rapid deterioration that would otherwise occur without this critically-timed investment

### Project Location

Clearview Drive between S. Carson Street and Edmonds Drive

### Status

Quotes were received on April 19<sup>th</sup>. SNC was the low quote at \$84,007. This work will not begin until after July 1, 2019

